

# **Certificate of Compliance**

|  | Certificate Number: ZHT-230306023C  |     |
|--|---|-----|
| Certificate's Holder<br>Zertifikatsinhaber | CIL MARKETING DIRECTO SL - CIF B85987071<br>AVDA MANOTERAS 50 28050 MADRID SPAIN  |     |
| Manufacturer<br>Hersteller                 | Shenzhen cigara technology Co.,Ltd.<br>4F-5F, B4, tianliao yijing industry, yutang street,guangming<br>district, shenzhen city, china | new |
| Trade Mark<br>Warenzeichen                 |   |     |
| Product<br>Produkt                         | Handy heater  |     |
| Model(s)<br>Modell                         | HHT-02-REF 014200720<br>HHT-02, HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667  |     |
| Test Standard<br>Prüfnorm                  | EN IEC 55014-1:2021<br>EN IEC 55014-2:2021<br>EN IEC 61000-3-2:2019<br>EN 61000-3-3:2013 + A1:2019                                    |     |
| Test Report No.<br>Bericht Nr              | ZHT-230306023E  |     |

This Certificate of Compliance is issued on a voluntary basis for electrical equipment below the voltage limits of EMC Directive 2014/30/EU. The essential requirements are fulfilled accordingly based on the technical specifications applicable at the time of issuance. It is only valid in connection with the test report.



Manager Apr. 12, 2023

The information of the certificate can be checked through www.zht-lab.cn. The CE mark which is shown on the certificate can only be used under the conditions that the products complete with all of the relevant Directives of EC Declaration of Conformity. The Manufacturer should be responsible for the internal production control so that the products complied with the essential requirements of the above mentioned Directive(s). Certificate holder must notify all changes to the original certification laboratory of Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.



Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.

Address:Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou Community, Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen,

Guangdong, China





Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 1 of 49

|                      | TEST REPORT  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Report No            | : ZHT-230306023E   |  |
| Product<br>Trademark | : Handy heater   |  |
| Model(s)             | : HHT-02-REF 014200720<br>HHT-02, HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667   |  |
| Applicant            | : CIL MARKETING DIRECTO SL - CIF B85987071   |  |
| Address              | : AVDA MANOTERAS 50 28050 MADRID SPAIN   |  |
| Manufacturer         | : Shenzhen cigara technology Co.,Ltd.  |  |
| Address              | : 4F-5F, B4, tianliao yijing industry, yutang street,guangming new district, shenzhen city, china                              |  |
| Prepared by          | : Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.  |  |
| Address              | : Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou Community, Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China |  |
| Date of Receipt      | : Apr. 04, 2023  |  |
| Date of Test(s)      | : Apr. 04, 2023 - Apr. 11, 2023  |  |
| Date of Issue        | : Apr. 12, 2023  |  |
| Test Standard(s)     | : EN IEC 55014-1:2021<br>EN IEC 55014-2:2021<br>EN IEC 61000-3-2:2019<br>EN 61000-3-3:2013 + A1:2019                           |  |
| In the configura     | ation tested, the EUT complied with the standards specified above  |  |
| Tested by:           | Reviewed by:   |  |
|                      | Baret Wu/ Director   |  |

**Note:** The results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested unless otherwise stated. This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without prior written approval of ZHT. This document may be altered or revised by ZHT, personnel only, and shall be noted in the revision of the document.

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚺 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



#### Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 2 of 49

# **Table of Contents**

| 1. Revision History                                     |         |          |   |
|---|---------|----------|---|
| 2. Test Summary   |         |          | 4 |
| 3. General Information                                  |         |          | 5 |
| 3.1. Description of EUT                                 |         |          | 5 |
| 3.2. Block diagram of EUT configuration                 | <u></u> |          | 5 |
| 3.3. Test Mode  |         |          | 6 |
| Fast transients   |         |          | 6 |
| Surges  |         |          | 6 |
| Voltage dips and short interruptions                    |         |          | 6 |
| 3.4. Test Site Environment                              | 2       | <u> </u> | 7 |
| 4. Facilities   |         |          | 8 |
| 4.1. Test Facility                                      |         |          |   |
| 4.2. Testing software                                   |         |          | 9 |
| 4.3. Measurement uncertainty                            |         |          |   |
| 5. Emission   |         |          |   |
| 5.1. Conducted Emission                                 |         |          |   |
| 5.2. Disturbance Power Emission                         |         |          |   |
| 5.3. Radiated emissions                                 |         |          |   |
| 5.4. Harmonic current emissions                         |         |          |   |
| 5.5. Voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker. | /       |          |   |
| 6. Immunity   |         |          |   |
| 6.1. Electrostatic discharge                            |         |          |   |
| 6.2. Radio frequency electromagnetic fields             |         |          |   |
| 6.3. Fast transients                                    |         |          |   |
| 6.4. Surges   | (U)     |          |   |
| 6.5. Injected currents                                  |         |          |   |
| 6.6. Voltage dips                                       |         |          |   |
| 7. Photographs of EUT                                   |         |          |   |
| 8. Test Setup Photographs                               | )       | 225      |   |
|   |         | Y        |   |















Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 3 of 49

1. Revision History

| Report No.     | Issue Date    | Description | Approved |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| ZHT-230306023E | Apr. 12, 2023 | Original    | Valid    |
| 15             | 16            |             | 15       |
|                |               |             |          |







#### Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 4 of 49

# 2. Test Summary

|                                       | Emission            |        |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Requirement - Test                    | Test Method         | Result |  |  |  |
| Conducted Emission                    | EN IEC 55014-1:2021 | PASS   |  |  |  |
| Discontinuous Disturbance (Clicks)    | EN IEC 55014-1:2021 | N/A    |  |  |  |
| Disturbance Power Emission            | EN IEC 55014-1:2021 | N/A    |  |  |  |
| Radiated Electromagnetic Disturbances | EN IEC 55014-1:2021 | N/A    |  |  |  |
| Radiated Emission                     | EN IEC 55014-1:2021 | PASS   |  |  |  |
| Immunity                              |                     |        |  |  |  |
|                                       |                     |        |  |  |  |

| Requirement - Test                     | Test Method        | Performance<br>criteria | Result |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Electrostatic discharges               | EN 61000-4-2:2009  | В                       | PASS   |
| Radio-frequency electromagnetic fields | EN 61000-4-3:2020  | А                       | N/A    |
| Fast transients                        | EN 61000-4-4:2012  | В                       | PASS   |
| Surges                                 | EN 61000-4-5:2014  | В                       | PASS   |
| Injected currents                      | EN 61000-4-6:2014  | А                       | PASS   |
| Voltage dips                           | EN 61000-4-11:2020 | C & C & C               | PASS   |
|  |                    |                         |        |

| Requirement - Test                                | Test Method                 | Limit    | Result |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|--------|
| Harmonic current emissions                        | EN IEC 61000-3-2:2019       | Class A  | PASS   |
| Voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker | EN 61000-3-3:2013 + A1:2019 | Clause 5 | PASS   |

Remark: N/A is abbreviation for Not Applicable.

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🕗 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn







#### Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 5 of 49

3. General Information

| 3.1. Description | n of EUT |  |
|------------------|----------|--|

| Product                     | Handy heater   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Model Name                  | HHT-02-REF 014200720<br>HHT-02, HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667 |
| Model Difference            |  |
| Rated Power Supply          | Input: AC 220-240 V, 50/60 Hz, 800 W   |
| Normal Testing Voltage      | AC 230 V/ 50 Hz  |
| DC Line                     |  |
| I/O Ports                   | Refer to User Manual   |
| Highest Frequency Generated | Below 15 MHz   |
|                             |  |

Note:

#### 3.1.1. Other Accessory Device List and Details

| Description | Manufacturer | Model | Note |
|-------------|--------------|-------|------|
| 1           |              |       | /    |
| /           |              |       | /    |

3.1.2. The above EUT information is declared by manufacturer and for more detailed features description, please refer to the manufacturer's specifications or the User's Manual.

# 3.2. Block diagram of EUT configuration











Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 6 of 49

# 3.3. Test Mode

| 0 | Pre - Test mode | Mode 1: Working mode                              | 9             |        |
|---|-----------------|---|---------------|--------|
|   |                 | Conducted Emission                                |               | Mode 1 |
|   |                 | Padiated Emission                                 | Below 1 GHz   | Mode 1 |
|   |                 | Radiated Emission                                 | Above 1 GHz   | N/A    |
|   | Final Test mode | Harmonic current emis                             | sions         | Mode 1 |
|   |                 | Voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker |               | Mode 1 |
|   |                 | Electrostatic discharge                           | S             | Mode 1 |
| ) |                 | Radio-frequency electromagnetic fields            |               | N/A    |
|   |                 | Fast transients                                   |               | Mode 1 |
|   |                 | Surges  |               | Mode 1 |
|   |                 | Injected currents                                 |               | Mode 1 |
|   |                 | Voltage dips and short                            | interruptions | Mode 1 |











#### Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 7 of 49

# 3.4. Test Site Environment

| Test Item                      | Required                   | Actual   |      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------|
|                                | Temperature (°C)           | 15-35    | 23.8 |
| Conducted Emission             | Humidity (%RH)             | 25-75    | 54.2 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) | 860-1060 | 1014 |
| D D                            | Temperature (°C)           | 15-35    | 24.3 |
| Radiated Emission              | Humidity (%RH)             | 25-75    | 54.3 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) | 860-1060 | 1014 |
| (D)                            | Temperature (°C)           | -D       | 23.4 |
| Harmonic current emissions     | Humidity (%RH)             |          | 54.2 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) |          | 1014 |
| 15 15                          | Temperature (°C)           |          | 23.2 |
| Voltage Fluctuations & Flicker | Humidity (%RH)             |          | 54.0 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) |          | 1014 |
| 15                             | Temperature (°C)           | 15-35    | 24.1 |
| Electrostatic discharges       | Humidity (%RH)             | 25-75    | 52.3 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) | 860-1060 | 1014 |
| 11. 11.                        | Temperature (°C)           | 15-35    | 23.9 |
| Fast transients                | Humidity (%RH)             | 25-75    | 53.2 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) | 860-1060 | 1014 |
|                                | Temperature (°C)           | 15-35    | 23.9 |
| Surges                         | Humidity (%RH)             | 25-75    | 53.2 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) | 860-1060 | 1014 |
|                                | Temperature (°C)           | 15-35    | 23.9 |
| Injected currents              | Humidity (%RH)             | 25-75    | 53.2 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) | 860-1060 | 1014 |
|                                | Temperature (°C)           | 15-35    | 23.9 |
| Voltage dips                   | Humidity (%RH)             | 25-75    | 53.2 |
|                                | Barometric pressure (mbar) | 860-1060 | 1014 |



# 4. Facilities

Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 8 of 49

## 4.1. Test Facility

Test address 1: Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd. Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou Community, Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

#### **Conducted Emissions Test**

| Equipment                   | Manufacturer | Model        | Last Cal.     | Next Cal.      |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| Receiver                    | R&S          | ESCI         | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023  |  |
| LISN                        | R&S          | ENV216       | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023  |  |
| ISN CAT 6                   | Schwarzbeck  | NTFM 8158    | Oct. 08, 2022 | Oct. 07, 2023  |  |
| ISN CAT 5                   | Schwarzbeck  | CAT5 8158    | Oct. 08, 2022 | Oct. 07, 2023  |  |
| Capacitive Voltage<br>Probe | Schwarzbeck  | CVP 9222 C   | Aug. 09, 2022 | Aug. 08, 2023  |  |
| Current                     |              |              |               |                |  |
| Transformer                 | Schwarzbeck  | SW 9605      | Aug. 09, 2022 | Aug. 08, 2023  |  |
| Clamp                       |              |              |               |                |  |
| CE Shielding                | EMToni       | 0m4m2m       | Nov 25, 2021  | Nov 24, 2024   |  |
| Room                        | ENTOTI       | 911141113111 | NOV. 25, 2021 | 1100. 24, 2024 |  |

#### Radiated emissions Test (966 chamber)

| Equipment               | Manufacturer | Model      | Last Cal.     | Next Cal.     |  |
|-------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Receiver                | R&S          | ESCI       | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |  |
| Amplifier               | Schwarzbeck  | BBV 9743 B | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |  |
| Amplifier               | Schwarzbeck  | BBV 9718 B | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |  |
| Bilog Antenna           | Schwarzbeck  | VULB9162   | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |  |
| Horn Antenna            | Schwarzbeck  | BBHA9120D  | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |  |
| 966 Anechoic<br>Chamber | EMToni       | 9m6m6m     | Nov. 25, 2021 | Nov. 24, 2024 |  |

#### Harmonic / Flicker Test

| Equipment      | Manufacturer | Model   | Last Cal.     | Next Cal.     |
|----------------|--------------|---------|---------------|---------------|
| Power Analyzer | Li           | AC2000A | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |
| 7              |              |         |               |               |









Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 9 of 49

#### **Electrostatic discharge Test**

| Equipment | Manufacturer | Model | Last Cal.     | Next Cal.     |  |
|-----------|--------------|-------|---------------|---------------|--|
| ESD TEST  | HTEO         |       | Apr 27 2022   | Apr. 26, 2022 |  |
| Generator |              |       | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 20, 2023 |  |

#### Fast transients and Surges and Voltage dips Test

| Equipment       | Manufacturer | Model            | Last Cal.     | Next Cal.     |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Surge Generator | HTEC         | HCOMPACT5/HV1P6T | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |
| DIPS Generator  | HTEC         | HCOMPACT5/HV1P6T | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |
| EFT/B Generator | HTEC         | HCOMPACT5/HV1P6T | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |
| EFT/B Clamp     | HTEC         | НЗС              | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |

#### **Injected Currents Susceptibility Test**

| Equipment        | Manufacturer | Model         | Last Cal.     | Next Cal.     |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Signal Generator | Schwarzbeck  | CDG 7000-25   | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |
| Attenuator       | Schwarzbeck  | 6db           | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |
| CDN              | Schwarzbeck  | CDN M2+M3-16A | Apr. 27, 2022 | Apr. 26, 2023 |

## 4.2. Testing software

| Project   | Software name    | Edition           |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Conducted Emission                                | EZ-EMC           | EMC-CON<br>3A1.1+ |
| Radiated Emission                                 | EZ-EMC           | FA-03A2 RE+       |
| Injected currents                                 | IEC/EN 61000-4-6 | 1.4.1             |
| Voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker | Harmonic         | 121               |

11













Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 10 of 49

#### 4.3. Measurement uncertainty

Where relevant, the following measurement uncertainty levels have been estimated for tests performed on the Product as specified in CISPR 16-4-2. This uncertainty represents an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2.

| Test item   |  | Value (d                | B) |   |   |   |
|---|--|-------------------------|----|---|---|---|
| Conducted Emission (150kHz-30MHz)<br>Radiated Emission(30MHz~1GHz)<br>Decision Rule<br>Uncertainty is not included<br>Uncertainty is included |  | 2.60                    | B  |   | ð |   |
|   |  | not included<br>ncluded |    | B |   | 2 |
|   |  |                         |    |   |   |   |
|   |  |                         |    |   |   |   |
|   |  |                         |    |   |   |   |
|   |  |                         |    |   |   |   |
|   |  |                         |    |   |   |   |
|   |  |                         |    |   |   |   |



# 5. Emission





Report No.: ZHT-230306023E

Page 11 of 49

# **5.1.Conducted Emission**

#### 5.1.1. Limit

#### Disturbance voltage limits for induction cooking appliances

| Frequency  | Appliances which are 1000 V rated and                |          | All other appliances        |          |  |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| range  | without an earth conne                               | ection   |                             |          |  |
|  | dBµV   | dBµV     | dBµV                        | dBµV     |  |
|  | Quasi-peak   | Average  | Quasi-peak                  | Average  |  |
| 0,009 to 0,050   | 122 -  |          | 110                         | -        |  |
|  | Decreasing linearly with                             |          | Decreasing linearly with    |          |  |
| 0,050 to 0,150   | logarithm of frequency from                          |          | logarithm of frequency from | -        |  |
|  | 102 to 92  |          | 90 to 80                    |          |  |
| 0.150 to 0.5   | Decreasing linearly with logarithm of frequency from |          |                             |          |  |
| 0,150 10 0,5   | 72 to 62   | 60 to 52 | 66 to 56                    | 56 to 46 |  |
| 0,5 to 5   | 56   | 46       | 56                          | 46       |  |
| 5 to 30  | 60   | 50       | 60                          | 50       |  |
| The lower limit applies at the transition frequencies. |  |          |                             |          |  |

#### **General limits**

| Frequency     | Mains ports<br>Disturbance voltage                                     |                 | Associated ports   |                     |  |                 |
|---------------|--|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| range         |  |                 | Disturband         | Disturbance voltage |  | ce current      |
| MHz           | Quasi-peak<br>dBµV   | Average<br>dBµV | Quasi-peak<br>dBµV | Average<br>dBµV     | Quasi-peak<br>dBµA   | Average<br>dBµA |
| 0,15 to 0,50  | Decreasing linearly with<br>the<br>logarithm<br>of the frequency from: |                 | 80                 | 70                  | Decreasing linearly with<br>the<br>logarithm<br>of the frequency from: |                 |
|               | 66 to 56   | 59 to 46        |                    |                     | 40 to 30   | 30 to 20        |
| 0,50 to 5     | 56   | 46              | 74                 | 64                  | 20   | 00              |
| 5 to 30       | 60   | 50              | 74                 | 64                  | 30   | 20              |
| The lower lim | it applies at the  | transition free | quencies.          |                     | 1  | 5               |

The test report shall state which test method was used and which limits were applied.









#### Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 12 of 49

#### Limits for mains port of tools

| Frequency<br>range | P ≤ 700 W   |                 | 700 W < P ≤ 1 000 W |                 | P > 1 000 W        |                 |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| MHz                | Quasi-peak<br>dBµV  | Average<br>dBµV | Quasi-peak<br>dBµV  | Average<br>dBµV | Quasi-peak<br>dBµV | Average<br>dBµV |
| 0 15 to 0 35       | Decreasing linearly with the logarithm of the frequency from: |                 |                     |                 |                    |                 |
| 0,15 10 0,35       | 66 to 59  | 59 to 49        | 70 to 63            | 63 to 53        | 76 to 69           | 69 to 59        |
| 0,35 to 5          | 59  | 49              | 63                  | 53              | 69                 | 59              |
| 5 to 30            | 64  | 54              | 68                  | 58              | 74                 | 64              |

The lower limit applies at the transition frequencies.**Key** P = rated power of the motor only.

#### 5.1.2. Test setup



AMNs bonded to a reference ground plane







🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖓 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 13 of 49

#### 5.1.3. Test procedure

- a. The EUT was placed 0.4 meters from the conducting wall of the shielded room with EUT being connected to the power mains through a line impedance stabilization network (LISN). Other support units were connected to the power mains through another LISN. The two LISNs provide 50 Ohm/ 50uH of coupling impedance for the measuring instrument.
- b. Both lines of the power mains connected to the EUT were checked for maximum conducted interference.
- c. The test results of conducted emissions at mains ports are recorded of six worst margins for quasi-peak(mandatory) [and average (if necessary)] values against the limits at frequencies of interest unless the margin is 20 dB or greater.
   Note: The resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth of test receiver is 9kHz for quasi-peak detection (QP) and average detection (AV) at frequency 0.15MHz-30MHz.

# 5.1.4. Test results PASS Discourse for the neares 14,45,4

Please refer to pages 14-15 for data.







| No. | Frequency<br>(MHz) | Reading<br>(dBuV) | Factor<br>(dB) | Level<br>(dBuV) | Limit<br>(dBuV) | Margin<br>(dB) | Detector | P/F | Remark |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|-----|--------|
| 1   | 0.1635             | 34.11             | 10.23          | 44.34           | 65.28           | -20.94         | QP       | P   |        |
| 2   | 0.1635             | 28.34             | 10.23          | 38.57           | 58.07           | -19.50         | AVG      | Р   |        |
| 3   | 0.1796             | 33.16             | 10.22          | 43.38           | 64.50           | -21.12         | QP       | P   |        |
| 4   | 0.1796             | 30.90             | 10.22          | 41.12           | 57.06           | -15.94         | AVG      | Р   |        |
| 5   | 0.2007             | 33.09             | 10.22          | 43.31           | 63.58           | -20.27         | QP       | P   |        |
| 6 * | 0.2007             | 30.24             | 10.22          | 40.46           | 55.86           | -15.40         | AVG      | Ρ   |        |
| 7   | 0.2174             | 32.67             | 10.22          | 42.89           | 62.92           | -20.03         | QP       | P   |        |
| 8   | 0.2174             | 28.41             | 10.22          | 38.63           | 54.99           | -16.36         | AVG      | Р   |        |
| 9   | 17.7853            | 26.58             | 10.72          | 37.30           | 60.00           | -22.70         | QP       | P   |        |
| 10  | 17.7853            | 5.41              | 10.72          | 16.13           | 50.00           | -33.87         | AVG      | P   |        |
| 11  | 29.6475            | 23.99             | 10.90          | 34.89           | 60.00           | -25.11         | QP       | P   |        |
| 12  | 29.6475            | -0.83             | 10.90          | 10.07           | 50.00           | -39.93         | AVG      | P   |        |
|     |                    |                   |                |                 |                 |                |          | I   |        |

D













#### Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 15 of 49



|      |                    |                    |                |                    | -               |                | Contraction of the second |     |        |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----|--------|
| No.  | Frequency<br>(MHz) | Reading<br>(dBuV)  | Factor<br>(dB) | Level<br>(dBuV)    | Limit<br>(dBuV) | Margin<br>(dB) | Detector                  | P/F | Remark |
| 1    | 0.1590             | 33.89              | 10.05          | 43.94              | 65.52           | -21.58         | QP                        | Р   |        |
| 2    | 0.1590             | 31.50              | 10.05          | 41.55              | 58.37           | -16.82         | AVG                       | Р   |        |
| 3    | 0.1814             | 33.95              | 10.07          | 44.02              | 64.42           | -20.40         | QP                        | Р   |        |
| 4    | 0.1814             | <mark>31.98</mark> | 10.07          | 42.05              | 56.95           | -14.90         | AVG                       | Р   |        |
| 5    | 0.2280             | 32.90              | 10.09          | 42.99              | 62.52           | -19.53         | QP                        | Ρ   |        |
| 6    | 0.2280             | 28.50              | 10.09          | 38.59              | 54.48           | -15.89         | AVG                       | Р   |        |
| 7    | 0.2670             | 32.69              | 10.11          | 42.80              | 61.21           | -18.41         | QP                        | Ρ   |        |
| 8    | 0.2670             | 29.05              | 10.11          | <mark>39.16</mark> | 52.77           | -13.61         | AVG                       | Р   |        |
| 9    | 0.3255             | 32.46              | 10.16          | 42.62              | 59.57           | -16.95         | QP                        | Ρ   |        |
| 10 * | 0.3255             | 27.02              | 10.16          | 37.18              | 50.63           | -13.45         | AVG                       | Р   |        |
| 11   | 21.7320            | 29.51              | 10.76          | 40.27              | 60.00           | -19.73         | QP                        | Ρ   |        |
| 12   | 21.7320            | 8.26               | 10.76          | <mark>19.02</mark> | 50.00           | -30.98         | AVG                       | Ρ   |        |
|      |                    |                    |                |                    | CARDINE STORY   |                |                           |     |        |

Note: Level=Reading + Factor Margin=Level - Limit









# 5.2. Disturbance Power Emission

5.2.1. Limit

Table A

| Table A                          |                 |            |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| Equipment type                   | Frequency range | Limit      | s(dB(pW)) |
| Equipment type                   | (MHz)           | Quasi-peak | Average   |
| Household and similar appliances | 30 to 300       | 45 to 55   | 35 to 45  |

Note: If the limit for the measurement with the average detector is met when using a receiver with a quasi-peak detector, the equipment under test shall be deemed to meet both limits and the measurement using the receiver with an average detector need not be carried out.

# Table B Equipment type Frequency range Limits(dB(pW)) (MHz) Quasi-peak Average Household and similar appliances 200 to 300 0 to 10 dB -

#### 5.2.2. Test setup









Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 17 of 49

#### 5.2.3. Test procedure

The EUT was placed on the 0.8 m high table and away from other metallic surface at least 0.8m. It is connected to the power mains through an extension cord of 6m min. The absorber clamp clamps the cord and moves from the far end to the EUT to measure the disturbing energy emitted from the cord.



Ð



🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚺 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

#### Remark:

2 0755-27782934

The radiation method was used for testing, See Chapter 5.3 for details.





# 5.3. Radiated emissions

- 5.3.1. Limit
- Table 2 Radiated disturbance limits and testing methods 30 MHz to 1 000 MHz

|    | Frequency (MHz) | Quasi-peak limit<br>dB(μV/m | s at 3m<br>) |
|----|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 15 | 30-230          | 40                          |              |
| C  | 230-1000        | 47                          | P            |



#### 5.3.2. Block diagram of test setup









#### 5.3.3. Test procedure

- a. The EUT was placed on the top of a rotating table 0.8 meters above the ground at a 3 meter semi-anechoic chamber room. The table was rotated 360 degrees to determine the position of the highest radiation.
- b. The EUT was set 3 meters away from the interference-receiving antenna, which was mounted on the top of a variable-height antenna tower.
- c. The height of antenna is varied from 1 meter to 4 meters above the ground to determine the maximum value of the field strength. Both horizontal and vertical polarizations of the antenna are set to make the measurement.
- d. For each suspected emission, the EUT was arranged to its worst case and then the antenna was tuned to heights from 1 meter to 4 meters and the rotatable table was turned from 0 degrees to 360 degrees to find the maximum reading.
- e. The test-receiver system was set to quasi-peak detect function and specified bandwidth with maximum hold mode when the test frequency is below 1GHz.

#### 5.3.4. Test results PASS Please refer to pages 20-21 for data.









Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 20 of 49

Polarization: Horizontal



| No. | Frequency<br>(MHz) | Reading<br>(dBuV) | Factor<br>(dB/m) | Level<br>(dBuV/m) | Limit<br>(dBuV/m) | Margin<br>(dB) | Detector | Height<br>(cm) | Azimuth<br>(deg.) | P/F | Remark |
|-----|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-----|--------|
| 1 * | 58.2030            | 48.49             | -15.08           | 33.41             | 40.00             | -6.59          | QP       |                |                   | Р   |        |
| 2   | 545.1825           | 38.75             | -9.20            | 29.55             | 47.00             | -17.45         | QP       |                |                   | P   |        |
| 3   | 779.6067           | 24.72             | -5.05            | 19.67             | 47.00             | -27.33         | QP       |                |                   | Р   |        |
| 4   | 881.4067           | 24.14             | -3.67            | 20.47             | 47.00             | -26.53         | QP       | 5              |                   | Р   |        |
| 5   | 952.0937           | 24.06             | -2.79            | 21.27             | 47.00             | -25.73         | QP       |                |                   | Р   |        |
| 6   | 986.0716           | 23.28             | -2.36            | 20.92             | 47.00             | -26.08         | QP       |                |                   | Р   |        |

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn









Polarization: Vertical



| No. | Frequency<br>(MHz)     | Reading<br>(dBuV) | Factor<br>(dB/m) | Level<br>(dBuV/m) | Limit<br>(dBuV/m) | Margin<br>(dB) | Detector | Height<br>(cm) | Azimuth<br>(deg.) | P/F | Remark |
|-----|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|-----|--------|
| 1   | 33.5624                | 41.97             | -16.07           | 25.90             | 40.00             | -14.10         | QP       |                |                   | Ρ   |        |
| 2 * | 41. <mark>421</mark> 5 | 45.86             | -15.06           | 30.80             | 40.00             | -9.20          | QP       |                |                   | P   |        |
| 3   | 49.1865                | 40.09             | -14.49           | 25.60             | 40.00             | -14.40         | QP       |                |                   | Р   |        |
| 4   | 65.1144                | 39.19             | -16.89           | 22.30             | 40.00             | -17.70         | QP       |                |                   | Р   |        |
| 5   | 86.2000                | 47.61             | -18.91           | 28.70             | 40.00             | -11.30         | QP       |                |                   | Р   |        |
| 6   | 121.1231               | 44.53             | -18.73           | 25.80             | 40.00             | -14.20         | QP       |                |                   | Р   |        |

Note: Level=Reading + Factor Margin=Level – Limit





Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 22 of 49

#### 5.4. Harmonic current emissions

5.4.1. Test Procedure

The EUT was placed on the top of a wooden table 0.8 meters above the ground and the EUT is supplied in series with power analyzer from a power source having the same normal voltage and frequency as the rated supply voltage and the equipment under test. And the rated voltage at the supply voltage of EUT of 0.94 times and 1.06 times shall be performed.

A definition of the normal load or of the conditions for adequate heat discharge can usually be found in the EN publication corresponding to the equipment under test.

Equipment may have several separately controlled circuits. Each circuit is considered as a single piece of equipment if it can be operated independently and separately from the other circuits.

#### 5.4.2. Limit

| Harmonics Order | Maximum Permissible<br>harmonic current | Harmonics Order  | Maximum Permissible<br>harmonic current |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| n               | (A)                                     | n                | (A)                                     |  |  |  |
| Odd ha          | rmonics                                 | Even harmonics   |   |  |  |  |
| 3               | 2.30                                    | 2                | 1.08                                    |  |  |  |
| 5               | 1.14                                    | 4                | 0.43                                    |  |  |  |
| 7               | 0.77                                    | 6                | 0.30                                    |  |  |  |
| 9               | 0.40                                    | $8 \le n \le 40$ | 0.23 * 8/n                              |  |  |  |
| 11              | 0.33                                    | Ð                | C                                       |  |  |  |
| 13              | 0.21                                    |                  |   |  |  |  |
| 15 ≤ n ≤ 39     | 0.15 * 15/n                             | ſ.               |   |  |  |  |
|                 |   |                  |   |  |  |  |

#### **Class A Harmonics Currents**

**Class B Harmonics Currents** 

For Class B equipment, the harmonic of the input current shall not exceed the maximum permissible values given in table which is the limit of Class A multiplied by a factor of 1.5.









Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 23 of 49

http://www.zht-lab.cn

#### **Class C Harmonics Currents**

| Harmonics Order                        | N<br>Expressed as a perc | Maximum Permissible harmonic current<br>Expressed as a percentage of the input current at the fundamental frequency |    |   |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------|---|----|---|--|--|--|
| n                                      |                          | (%  | %) |   |  |  |  |
| 2                                      |                          | 2   | 2  |   |  |  |  |
| 3                                      |                          | 30.   | λ* | 3 |  |  |  |
| 5                                      |                          | 1   | 0  |   |  |  |  |
| 7                                      |                          | -   | 7  |   |  |  |  |
| 9                                      | 5                        |   | 5  | 6 |  |  |  |
| 11 ≤ n ≤ 39<br>(odd harmonics<br>only) |                          |   | 3  |   |  |  |  |
| $\star \lambda$ is the circuit pov     | wer factor               |   | 15 |   |  |  |  |

#### Class D Harmonics Currents

| Harmonics Order                        | Maximum Permissible harmonic<br>current per watt | Maximum Permissible<br>harmonic current |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| n                                      | (mA/W)   | (A)                                     |  |
| 3                                      | 3.4  | 2.30                                    |  |
| 5                                      | 1.9  | 1.14                                    |  |
| 7                                      | 1.0  | 0.77                                    |  |
| 9                                      | 0.5  | 0.40                                    |  |
| 11                                     | 0.35   | 0.33                                    |  |
| 11 ≤ n ≤ 39<br>(odd harmonics<br>only) | 3.85/n   | See limit of Class A                    |  |

5.4.3. Test Result
PASS
Please refer to pages 25 for data.

10755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn,





Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 24 of 49

| THC(mA): 493.100 | I - THD(%): 17.3 |
|------------------|------------------|
|------------------|------------------|

POHC(mA):1.700

POHC Limit(mA):251.353

Parameter values during test: V\_RMS (Volts): 230.3 I\_RMS(A): 2.9 Power (Watts): 685.0

Frequency(Hz): 50.0 Crest Factor: 1.616 Power Factor: 0.986

| Harm#     | Harms(filtered)<br>(mA) | Limit<br>(mA) | Harms(avg)<br>(mA) | 100%Limit      | Harms(max)<br>(mA) | 150%Limit | Status |
|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|--------|
| I_Fund    | 2849.700                |               |                    |                |                    |           |        |
| 2         | 21.900                  | 1080.000      | 22.200             | 2.056          | 23.000             | 1.420     | Pass   |
| 3         | 488.400                 | 2300.000      | 490.100            | 21.309         | 498.100            | 14.438    | Pass   |
| 4         | 18.300                  | 430.000       | 18.900             | 4.395          | 19.000             | 2.946     | Pass   |
| 5         | 55.300                  | 1140.000      | 55.700             | 4.886          | 57.100             | 3.339     | Pass   |
| 6         | 12.900                  | 300.000       | 13.100             | 4.367          | 13.300             | 2.956     | Pass   |
| 7         | 22.600                  | 770.000       | 22.500             | 2.922          | 23.000             | 1.991     | Pass   |
| 8         | 7.900                   | 230.000       | 7.800              | 3.391          | 7.900              | 2.290     | Pass   |
| 9         | 9,700                   | 400.000       | 9,800              | 2.450          | 10.000             | 1.667     | Pass   |
| 10        | 2.800                   | 184.000       | 2.900              | 1.576          | 2.800              | 1.014     | Pass   |
| 11        | 1.400                   | 330.000       | 1,600              | 0.485          | 1.700              | 0.343     | Pass   |
| 12        | 1.400                   | 153,300       | 1.500              | 0.978          | 1,400              | 0.609     | Pass   |
| 13        | 2,500                   | 210,000       | 2,700              | 1,286          | 2,800              | 0.889     | Pass   |
| 14        | 2 100                   | 131 400       | 2 200              | 1.674          | 2 100              | 1.065     | Pass   |
| 15        | 2 800                   | 150 000       | 3 000              | 2 000          | 2 800              | 1 244     | Pass   |
| 16        | 1 700                   | 115 000       | 1 800              | 1 565          | 2 100              | 1 217     | Pass   |
| 17        | 1 000                   | 132 400       | 0.800              | 0.604          | 1 000              | 0.504     | Pass   |
| 18        | 1 000                   | 102 200       | 0.900              | 0.881          | 1 000              | 0.652     | Pass   |
| 19        | 1 000                   | 118 400       | 1 000              | 0.845          | 1 000              | 0.563     | Pass   |
| 20        | 0.300                   | 92 000        | 0.500              | 0.543          | 0 700              | 0.507     | Pace   |
| 21        | 1 000                   | 107 100       | 1 100              | 1 027          | 1 000              | 0.622     | Pass   |
| 22        | 1 000                   | 83 600        | 0.900              | 1 077          | 1 000              | 0 797     | Pass   |
| 23        | 0.700                   | 97 800        | 0.700              | 0.716          | 0.700              | 0.477     | Pace   |
| 24        | 0.700                   | 76 700        | 0.700              | 0.913          | 0.700              | 0.608     | Pace   |
| 25        | 0.700                   | 90.000        | 0.800              | 0.889          | 0.700              | 0.519     | Pace   |
| 26        | 0.200                   | 70,800        | 0.600              | 0.847          | 0.700              | 0.659     | Pass   |
| 27        | 0.300                   | 83 300        | 0.000              | 0.480          | 0.700              | 0.655     | Pass   |
| 28        | 0.000                   | 65 700        | 0.400              | 0.460          | 0.300              | 0.304     | Pass   |
| 20        | 0.000                   | 77 600        | 0.300              | 0.102          | 0.300              | 0.304     | Pass   |
| 20        | 0.300                   | 61 300        | 0.500              | 0.946          | 0.300              | 0.250     | Pass   |
| 30        | 0.300                   | 72 600        | 0.500              | 0.010          | 1.000              | 0.701     | Pass   |
| 32        | 0.300                   | 57 500        | 0.700              | 0.904          | 0.700              | 0.910     | Pass   |
| 32        | 0.300                   | 68.000        | 0.400              | 0.050          | 0.700              | 0.012     | Pass   |
| 33        | 0.300                   | 54.400        | 0.400              | 0.387          | 0.700              | 0.004     | Pass   |
| 34        | 0.300                   | 54.100        | 0.200              | 0.370          | 0.300              | 0.370     | Pass   |
| 30        | 0.000                   | 64.300        | 0.000              | 0.000          | 0.000              | 0.000     | Pass   |
| 30        | 0.000                   | 51.100        | 0.000              | 0.000          | 0.000              | 0.000     | Pass   |
| 3/        | 0.000                   | 60.800        | 0.000              | 0.000          | 0.000              | 0.000     | Pass   |
| 38        | 0.000                   | 48.400        | 0.200              | 0.413          | 0.300              | 0.413     | Pass   |
| 39        | 0.300                   | 57.700        | 0.200              | 0.347          | 0.300              | 0.347     | Pass   |
| 40        | 0.000                   | 46.000        | 0.200              | 0.435          | 0.300              | 0.435     | Pass   |
| Note: All | harmonics are be        | low the min   | imum limits ar     | nd are ignored |                    |           |        |

Ð

0755-27782934



🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn,



http://www.zht-lab.cn



Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 25 of 49

# 5.5. Voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker

#### 5.5.1. Test Procedure

The EUT is supplied in series with power analyzer from a power source having the same normal voltage and frequency as the rated supply voltage and the equipment under test. And the rated voltage at the supply voltage of EUT of 0.94 times and 1.06 times shall be performed.

The EUT was placed on the top of a wooden table 0.8 meters above the ground and operated to produce the most unfavorable sequence of voltage changes under normal operating conditions.

During the flick measurement, the measure time shall include that part of whole operation cycle in which the EUT produce the most unfavorable sequence of voltage changes. The observation period for short-term flicker indicator is 10 minutes and the observation period for long-term flicker indicator is 2 hours.

#### 5.5.2. Limit

| Test Item  | Limit |
|--|-------|
| Pst (Short-term flicker indicator.)              | 1.0   |
| Plt (Long-term flicker indicator.)               | 0.65  |
| Td(t)(ms) ( Maximum time that d(t) exceeds 3.3%) | 500   |
| dmax(%) (Maximum relative voltage change.)       | 4     |
| dc(%) (Relative steady-state voltage change)     | 3.3   |

5.5.3. Test Result



Please refer to pages 26 for data.









Power Factor: 0.988

Crest Factor: 1.614





Load Power : 0.759 kW Load Current : 2.909 Arms **Nominal Voltage** : 230.11 Vrms

Status: Test Completed

Psti and limit line

Test Result: pass



Result:

| T-max (ms):                   | 0.00 | Test limit (ms): | 500.00 | Pass |
|-------------------------------|------|------------------|--------|------|
| Highest dc (%):               | 0.04 | Test limit (%):  | 3.30   | Pass |
| Highest dmax (%):             | 2.06 | Test limit (%):  | 4.00   | Pass |
| Highest Pst (10 min. period): | 0.52 | Test limit:      | 1.00   | Pass |
| Highest Plt (2 hr. period):   | 0.23 | Test limit:      | 0.65   | Pass |





🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn 2 0755-27782934



# 6. Immunity

#### Performance criteria

#### Performance criterion A

The equipment shall continue to operate as intended without operator intervention. No degradation of performance or loss function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the equipment is used as intended. The performance level may be replaced by a permissible loss of performance. If the minimum performance level or the permissible performance loss is not specified by the manufacturer, then either of these may be derived from the product description and documentation, and by what the user may reasonably expect from the equipment if used as intended.

Report No.: ZHT-230306023E

Page 27 of 49

#### Performance criterion **B**

The equipment shall continue to operate as intended after the test. No degradation of performance or loss function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the equipment is used as intended. During the test, degradation of performance is however allowed. No change of actual operating state or stored data is allowed. If the minimum performance level or the permissible performance loss is specified by the manufacturer, either of these may be derived from the product description and documentation and what the user may reasonably expect from equipment if used as intended.

#### Performance criterion C

Temporary loss of function is allowed, provided the function is self-recoverable or can be restored by operation of the controls.







## 6.1. Electrostatic discharge

| 6.1.1. Test Specification |   |                                   |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Test Port                 | : | Enclosure port                    |
| Discharge Impedance       | : | 330 ohm / 150 pF                  |
| Discharge Mode            | : | Single Discharge                  |
| Discharge Period          | : | one second between each discharge |

#### 6.1.2. Test Levels and Performance Criterion

# Test Standard

EN IEC 55014-2:2021 (EN 61000-4-2: 2009)





| Loval | Test Voltage           | Test Voltage       |
|-------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Levei | Contact Discharge (KV) | Air Discharge (KV) |
| 1     | ±2                     | ±2                 |
| 2.    | ±4                     | ±4                 |
| 3.    | ±6                     | ±8                 |
| 4.    | ±8                     | ±15                |
| Х     | Special                | Special            |

#### Performance criterion: B





Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 29 of 49

#### 6.1.4. Test Procedure

#### Air Discharge:

This test is done on a non-conductive surface. The round discharge tip of the discharge electrode shall be approached as fast as possible to touch the EUT. After each discharge, the discharge electrode shall be removed from the EUT. The generator is then re-triggered for a new single discharge and repeated (10 of each polarity) for each pre-selected test point. This procedure shall be repeated until all the air discharge completed.

#### **Contact Discharge:**

All the procedure shall be same as Section Air Discharge except that the tip of the discharge electrode shall touch the EUT.

#### Indirect discharge for horizontal coupling plane:

At least 10 single discharges(in the most sensitive polarity) shall be applied at the front edge of each HCP opposite the center point of each unit(if applicable) of the EUT and 0.1m from the front of the EUT. The long axis of the discharge electrode shall be in the plane of the HCP and perpendicular to its front edge during the discharge.

#### Indirect discharge for vertical coupling plane:

At least 10 single discharge (in the most sensitive polarity) shall be applied to the center of one vertical edge of the coupling plane. The coupling plane, of dimensions 0.5m X 0.5m, is placed parallel to, and positioned at a distance of 0.1m from the EUT. Discharges shall be applied to the coupling plane, with this plane in sufficient different positions that the four faces of the EUT are completely illuminated.

#### 6.1.5. Test Result

| PASS                        | 7 1 2  | (12)                     | (1)                               |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Test Point                  | Kind<br>A-Air Discharge<br>C-Contact Discharge | Performance<br>Criterion | Result<br>(Performance Criterion) |
| Surface of EUT              | A  | A B                      | A                                 |
| Indirect Discharge<br>(HCP) | c  | □A ⊠B                    | A                                 |
| Indirect Discharge<br>(VCP) | С  | □A ⊠B                    | A                                 |
|                             |  |                          |                                   |







Page 30 of 49

# 6.2. Radio frequency electromagnetic fields

| 6.2.1. Test Specification |   |                       |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Test Port                 | : | Enclosure port        |
| Step Size                 | : | 1%                    |
| Modulation                | : | 1kHz, 80% AM          |
| Dwell Time                | : | 1 second              |
| Polarization              | : | Horizontal & Vertical |

#### 6.2.2. Test Levels and Performance Criterion

#### Test Standard EN IEC 55014-2:2021 (EN 61000-4-3:2020)

| C | Characteristics | Test levels               |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------|
|   | Frequency range | 80 MHz to 1 000 MHz       |
|   | Test level      | 3 V/m (unmodulated)       |
|   | Modulation      | 1 kHz, 80 % AM, sine wave |

#### Performance criterion: A





#### Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 31 of 49

#### 6.2.4. Test Procedure

Measurement was performed in full-anechoic chamber. Measurement procedure was applied according to EN 61000-4-3 clause 8. The test method and equipment was specified by EN 61000-4-3.

#### 6.2.5. Test Result

**N/A** The operating frequency of EUT is lower than 15MHz, Which can be exempted.





#### 6.3. Fast transients

| (I)                |     |                        |   |
|--------------------|-----|------------------------|---|
| Test Port          | :   | input a.c. power port  |   |
| Impulse Frequency  | :   | 5 kHz                  |   |
| Impulse Wave-shape |     | 5/50 ns                |   |
| Burst Duration     | CP/ | 15 ms                  | P |
| Burst Period       | :   | 300 ms                 |   |
| Test Duration      | :   | 2 minutes per polarity |   |
| ( )                |     |                        |   |

#### 6.3.2. Test Levels and Performance Criterion

Test Standard EN IEC 55014-2:2021 (EN 61000-4-4: 2012)

|       | Open circuit ou | tput test voltage and i | repetition rate of the ir | npulses                    |
|-------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|       | On power        | · port, PE              | On I/O (Input/Output      | t) Signal data and control |
| Laval |                 |                         |                           | ports                      |
| Levei | Voltage peak    | Repetition rate         | Voltage peak              | Repetition rate            |
|       | KV              | KHz                     | KV                        | KHz                        |
| 1.    | 0.5             | 5 or 100                | 0.25                      | 5 or 100                   |
| 2.    | 1.0             | 5 or 100                | 0.5                       | 5 or 100                   |
| 3.    | 2.0             | 5 or 100                | 1.0                       | 5 or 100                   |
| 4.    | 4.0             | 5 or 100                | 2.0                       | 5 or 100                   |
| X     | Special         | Special                 | Special                   | Special                    |

Note 1 Use of 5 KHz repetition rates is traditional; however, 100 KHz is closer to reality. Product committees should determine which frequencies are relevant for specific products or product types. Note 2 With some products, there may be no clear distinction, between power ports and I/O ports, in which case it is up to product committees to make this determination for test purposes. Note 3 "X" is an open level. The level has to be specified in the dedicated equipment specification. Performance criterion: **B** 

🕿 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🔂 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



#### 6.3.4. Test Procedure

The EUT is put on the table which is 0.8 meter high above the ground. This reference ground plane shall project beyond the EUT by at least 0.1m on all sides and the minimum distance between EUT and all other conductive structure, except the ground plane beneath the EUT, shall be more than 0.5m.

#### For input and output AC power ports:

The EUT is connected to the power mains by using a coupling device which couples the EFT interference signal to AC power lines. Both polarities of the test voltage should be applied during compliance test and the duration of the test is 2 minus.

#### For signal lines ports:

The EUT is connected to the power mains by using a coupling device which couples the EFT interference signal to Signal lines. Both polarities of the test voltage should be applied during compliance test and the duration of the test is 2 minus.

#### For DC ports:

It's unnecessary to test.





#### 6.3.5. Test Result

| PASS       | 15       |            |             | 5      |             |                         |
|------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Test Point | Polarity | Test Level | Inject Time | Inject | Performance | Result                  |
|            |          | (kV)       | (Second)    | Method | Criterion   | (Performance Criterion) |
| L          | ŧ        | 1          | 60          | Direct | □ A ⊠ B     | А                       |
| N          | ŧ        | 1          | 60          | Direct | □ A ⊠ B     | A                       |
| PE         | ŧ        | 1          | 60          | Direct | A B         | N/A                     |
| L+N        | ŧ        | 1          | 60          | Direct | □ A ⊠ B     | A                       |
| L+PE       | ť        | 1          | 60          | Direct | A B         | N/A                     |
| N+PE       | ±        | 1          | 60          | Direct | □ A □ B     | N/A                     |
| L+N+PE     | ±        | 1          | 60          | Direct | A B         | N/A                     |

Note 1: The testing performed is from lowest level up to the highest level as required by standard, but only highest level is shown on the report.

Criterion A: Operate as intended during and after the test

Criterion B: Operate as intended after the test

Criterion C: Loss/Error of function

| NGHAN                                   |                |          |   | Report No.                       | : ZHT-230306023 |
|---|----------------|----------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| .4.Surges                               |                |          |   |                                  | Page 35 of 4    |
| .4.1. Test Specification                |                |          |   |                                  |                 |
| Test Port                               | :              | C        | input a.c. pov                          | ver port                         |                 |
| Wave-Shape                              | :              | Op<br>S  | en Circuit Voltag<br>nort Circuit Curre | e - 1.2 / 50 u<br>nt - 8 / 20 us | IS<br>S         |
| Pulse Repetition Rate                   | <b>(E)</b>     |          | 1 pulse / i                             | min.                             | Ð               |
| Phase Angle                             | :              |          | 90° / 27                                | 0°                               |                 |
| Test Events                             | :              | 5 pulses | (positive & negat                       | ve) for each                     | polarity        |
| .4.2. Test Levels and Performa          | ance Criterion |          |   |                                  |                 |
| IEC 55014-2:2021<br>EN 61000-4-5: 2014) | B              |          | B                                       |                                  | B               |
| Severity Leve                           | el             |          | Open-Circ                               | uit Test Volta<br>KV             | age             |
| 1                                       |                | 11       |   | 0.5                              |                 |
| 2                                       |                | (1)      |   | 1.0                              |                 |
| 3                                       |                |          |   | 2.0                              |                 |
| 4                                       |                |          | 2.1                                     | 4.0                              | 1.01            |
|   |                |          |   |                                  |                 |




Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 36 of 49

6.4.4. Test Procedure

1. Set up the EUT and test generator as shown on Section 12.1.

2. For line to line coupling mode, provide a 1.0KV 1.2/50us voltage surge (at open-circuit condition) and 8/20us current surge to EUT selected points.

3. Five positive pulses Line-to-neutral at 90°phase,Five negative pulses Line-to-neutral at 270°phase. with a maximum 1/min repetition rate are conducted during test.

4. Different phase angles are done individually.

5. Record the EUT operating situation during compliance test and decide the EUT immunity criterion for above each test.

#### 6.4.5. Test Result

#### PASS

| An             | gle:     | Positive pulses at 90° phase, Negative pulses at 270° phase |                           |                  |                          |                                   |  |
|----------------|----------|---|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Inject<br>Line | Polarity | Voltage<br>(kV)   | Time Interval<br>(Second) | Inject<br>Method | Performance<br>Criterion | Result<br>(Performance Criterion) |  |
| L-N            | ±        | 1   | 60                        | Direct           | □A ⊠B                    | A                                 |  |
| L-PE           | ŧ        | 2   | 60                        | Direct           | A B                      | N/A                               |  |
| N-PE           | ±        | 2   | 60                        | Direct           | A B                      | N/A                               |  |

Note 1: The testing performed is from lowest level up to the highest level as required by standard, but only highest level is shown on the report.

Criterion A: Operate as intended during and after the test

Criterion B: Operate as intended after the test

Criterion C: Loss/Error of function







Page 37 of 49

### 6.5. Injected currents

| 6.5.1. Test Specification |   |                       |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Test Port                 | : | input a.c. power port |
| Step Size                 | : | 1%                    |
| Modulation                |   | 80% AM (1kHz)         |
| Dwell Time                |   | 1 second              |

#### 6.5.2. Test Levels and Performance Criterion



| Frequency ranges<br>MHz | Test level<br>V | Modulation    | Performance criterion |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 0,15 to 230             | 3               | 80% AM (1kHz) | A                     |

Performance criterion: A

6.5.3. Test setup

**CDN Method** 







Report No.: ZHT-230306023E

#### 6.5.4. Test Procedure

1. Set up the EUT, CDN and test generators as shown on Section 5.6.1.

2. Let the EUT work in test mode and measure it.

3. The EUT are placed on an insulating support 0.1m high above a ground reference plane. CDN (coupling and decoupling device) is placed on the ground plane about 0.3m from EUT. Cables between CDN and EUT are as short as possible, and their height above the ground reference plane shall be between 30 and 50 mm (where possible).

4. The disturbance signal described below is injected to EUT through CDN.

5. The EUT operates within its operational mode(s) under intended climatic conditions after power on.

6. The frequency range is swept from 150 KHz to 230 MHz using 3V signal level, and with the disturbance signal 80% amplitude modulated with a 1KHz sine wave.

7. The rate of sweep shall not exceed 1.5\*10-3decades/s. Where the frequency is swept incrementally, the step size shall not exceed 1% of the start and thereafter 1% of the preceding frequency value.
8. Recording the EUT operating situation during compliance testing and decide the EUT immunity criterion.

## 6.5.5. Test Result

#### PASS

| PASS       |                |             |               |             |                         |
|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Frequency  | Field Strength | Inject Port | Inject Mothod | Performance | Result                  |
| Band (MHz) | (Vrms)         | Inject Fort | Inject Method | Criterion   | (Performance Criterion) |
| 0.15 ~ 230 | 3              | AC Mains    | CDN           | ⊠A⊡B        | Α                       |

Note 1: The testing performed is from lowest level up to the highest level as required by standard, but only highest level is shown on the report.

Criterion A: Operate as intended during and after the test

Criterion B: Operate as intended after the test

Criterion C: Loss/Error of function

Note 2: The display quality of a display output was evaluated by using a subjective by direct observation.

| 6.6.Voltage dips  |                    |   |                         | Page 39 of 2 |
|---|--------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|
| 6.6.1. Test Specification                                     |                    |   | D                       |              |
| Test Port   | :                  | input                                   | a.c. power port         |              |
| Phase Angle   | :                  |   | 0°, 180°                |              |
| Test cycle  |                    | 11                                      | 3 times                 | 15           |
| Test Standard<br>EN IEC 55014-2:2021<br>(EN 61000-4-11: 2020) |                    |   |                         |              |
| Test Level<br>%UT   | Voltag             | ge dip and short<br>iterruptions<br>%UT | Duration<br>(in period) | )            |
| 0   | 15                 | 100                                     | 0.5                     | A            |
| 40  |                    | 60                                      | 10                      |              |
| 70  |                    | 30                                      | 25                      |              |
| Performance criterion: <b>C, C, C</b><br>6.6.3. Test setup    |                    |   |                         |              |
| Shielding Row<br>EMC Imm                                      | om<br>unity Tester | EUT<br>Non-Cond<br>Table                | - AE<br>Jucted          | Б            |
|   | <b>_</b>           | Ground Reference Plane                  |                         |              |





#### 6.6.4. Test Procedure

The Section of EN 61000-4 defines the immunity test methods and range of preferred test levels for electrical and electronic equipment connected to low-voltage power supply networks for voltage dips. Short interruptions and voltage variations. The standard applies to electrical and electronic equipment having a rated input current not exceeding 16A per phase. It does not apply to electrical and electronic equipment for connection to D.C networks or 400Hz A.C networks. Test for these networks will be covered by future EN standard. A performance criterion is classified as A, B, C, the recommendation is criterion A or B.

The test shall be performed with the EUT connected to the test generator with the shortest power supply cable as specified by EUT manufacturer. If no cable length is specified, it shall be the shortest possible length suitable to the application of the EUT.

The test set-up for the two types of phenomena described in this standard are:

- Voltage dips;

- Voltage variations with gradual transition between the rated voltage and the changed voltage

#### (Option)

Both tests may be implemented with this set-up. Test on the three-phase EUT are accomplished by using three set of equipment mutually synchronized.

The EUT shall be tested for each selected combination of test level and duration with a sequence of three Dip / interruption with intervals of 10 s minimum (between each test event). Each representative mode of operation shall be tested.

#### 6.6.5. Test Result

#### PASS

| 11100                 |                         |                            |                          |                                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Test Voltage<br>(Vac) | Voltage Residual<br>(%) | Test Duration<br>(Periods) | Performance<br>Criterion | Result<br>(Performance Criterion) |
| Ð                     | 0                       | 0.5                        |                          | A                                 |
| 230                   | 40                      | 10                         |                          | В                                 |
|                       | 70                      | 25                         |                          | В                                 |

Note 1: The testing performed is from lowest level up to the highest level as required by standard, but only highest level is shown on the report.

Criterion A: Operate as intended during and after the test

Criterion B: Operate as intended after the test

Criterion C: Loss/Error of function

Note2: The power is temporary off and can be reset by the operator.























EUT Photo 4



🕿 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn













#### EUT Photo 6









Page 44 of 49



















port No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 46 of 49













Report No.: ZHT-230306023E Page 48 of 49

Electrostatic discharges





🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖓 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



# **Certificate of Compliance**

|  |   | Certificate Number: ZHT-230306024C  |
|--|---|---|
| Certificate's Holder<br>Zertifikatsinhaber | : | CIL MARKETING DIRECTO SL - CIF B85987071<br>AVDA MANOTERAS 50 28050 MADRID SPAIN  |
| Manufacturer<br>Hersteller                 | : | Shenzhen cigara technology Co.,Ltd.<br>4F-5F, B4, tianliao yijing industry, yutang street, guangming new<br>district, shenzhen city, china  |
| Trade Mark<br>Warenzeichen                 | : | 1   |
| Product<br>Produkt                         | : | Handy heater  |
| Model(s)<br>Bezeichnung                    | : | HHT-02-REF 014200720<br>HHT-02, HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667  |
| Test Standard<br>Geprüft nach              | : | EN 60335-1:2012+A11:2014+A13:2017+A1:2019+A14:2019+<br>A2:2019+A15:2021;<br>EN 60335-2-30:2009+A11:2012+A1:2020+A12:2020;<br>EN 62233: 2008 |
| Test Report No.<br>Bericht Nr              | : | ZHT-230306024S  |

This Certificate of Compliance is issued on a voluntary basis for electrical equipment below the voltage limits of LVD directive 2014/35/EU. The essential requirements are fulfilled accordingly based on the technical specifications applicable at the time of issuance. See also notes overleaf. It is only valid in connection with the test report.





The information of the certificate can be checked through www.zht-lab.cn. The CE mark which is shown on the certificate can only be used under the conditions that the products complete with all of the relevant Directives of EC Declaration of Conformity. The Manufacturer should be responsible for the internal production control so that the products complied with the essential requirements of the above mentioned Directive(s). Certificate holder must notify all changes to the original certification laboratory of Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.



Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.

Address:Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou Community, Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen,

Guangdong, China Tel.: +86-755-27782934 Http://www.zht-lab.cn E-mail:admin@zht-lab.cn



| TEST REPORT<br>IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30<br>Safety of household and similar electrical appliances<br>Part 2-30: Particular requirements for room heaters |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Report Number  | : ZHT-230306024S  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of issue  | Apr. 12, 2023   |  |  |  |  |
| Total number of pages  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Testing Laboratory   | Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.   |  |  |  |  |
| Address  | Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou Community Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China                   |  |  |  |  |
| Applicant's name   | CIL MARKETING DIRECTO SL - CIF B85987071  |  |  |  |  |
| Address  | : AVDA MANOTERAS 50 28050 MADRID SPAIN  |  |  |  |  |
| Test specification:  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Standard   | : EN 60335-1:2012+A11:2014+A13:2017+A1:2019+A14:2019+<br>A2:2019+A15:2021;<br>EN 60335-2-30:2009+A11:2012+A1:2020+A12:2020;<br>EN 62233: 2008 |  |  |  |  |
| Test procedure   | CE-LVD  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-standard test<br>method  | N/A   |  |  |  |  |
| Test Report Form No  | :: 6033501E/00-10   |  |  |  |  |
| Test Report Form(s) Originator   | :: ZKT  |  |  |  |  |
| Master TRF   | : Dated 2021-12   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Test item description  | Handy heater  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade Mark   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Manufacturer   | Shenzhen cigara technology Co.,Ltd.   |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4F-5F, B4, tianliao yijing industry, yutang street, guangming ne district, shenzhen city, china   |  |  |  |  |
| Model/Type reference   | HHT-02-REF 014200720<br>HHT-02, HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667  |  |  |  |  |
| Ratings  |   |  |  |  |  |





















| Test item partion   | oului o   |  |  |   |   |     |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|-----|
| Classification of   | of installation a   | and use  | : Portable   | e appliance                                   |   |     |
| Supply Connec   | ction   |  | : Plug   |   |   |     |
| Possible test c   | ase verdicts:   |  |  |   |   |     |
| test case doe   | s not apply to t  | the test object  | : N/A(or N   | N)  |   |     |
| test object do  | es meet the re  | quirement  | : P (Pass  |   |   |     |
| test object do  | es not meet th  | e requirement  | : F (Fail)   |   |   |     |
| Festing   |   |  | :  |   |   |     |
| Date of receipt   | of test item  |  | : Apr. 03,   | 2023  |   |     |
| Date (s) of perf  | ormance of tes  | STS  | : Apr. 03,   | 2023- Apr. 11                                 | , 2023  |     |
| General remarl  | ks:   |  |  |   |   |     |
| See Enclosure   | e #)" refers to a   | dditional informa  | ation appended   | to the report.                                |   |     |
| (See appended   | l table)" refers to   | o a table append   | led to the report.   |   |   |     |
|   | In  |  |  | $\mathbb{A}$                                  |   |     |
| nroughout th  | is report a 📋 🤅   | comma / 🖂 poi  | int is used as th  | ne decimal se                                 | parator.  |     |
| lanufacturer's  | Declaration p   | er sub-clause 4  | .2.5 of IECEE 0  | 2:  |   |     |
| he application<br>cludes more th  | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory  | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a  | ate 🗌 Yes  | applicable                                    |   |     |
| he application<br>ncludes more th<br>eclaration from<br>ample(s) subm<br>epresentative c<br>een provided  | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>n the Manufactu<br>nitted for evaluat<br>of the products f  | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory   | ate ☐ Yes<br>ne  | applicable                                    | B   |     |
| The application<br>ncludes more the<br>leclaration from<br>ample(s) subme<br>presentative concern<br>been provided  | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>n the Manufactu<br>itted for evaluat<br>of the products f   | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory   | ate<br>ne Yes<br>Not a<br>Not a  | applicable                                    | B   |     |
| The application<br>includes more the<br>leclaration from<br>ample(s) subme<br>presentative of<br>been provided  | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>n the Manufactu<br>itted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information  | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi  | ete<br>ne Yes<br>Not a<br>has<br>ied in the Gener  | applicable<br>ral product inf                 | ormation secti  | on. |
| he application<br>icludes more the<br>eclaration from<br>ample(s) subme<br>presentative c<br>een provided<br>/hen difference<br>ieneral produ<br>. The equipm   | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>n the Manufactu<br>itted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>nent is a Handy                                       | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene                            | ate<br>Pre Yes<br>Not a<br>Not a   | applicable<br>ral product inf                 | ormation secti  | on. |
| The application<br>includes more the<br>eclaration from<br>ample(s) subme<br>epresentative of<br>een provided<br>Vhen difference<br>ieneral produ<br>. The equipment<br>. All models a  | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>of the Manufactu<br>itted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>and is a Handy<br>are same as Hi                     | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014           | Ate Yes<br>Not a<br>Not a | applicable<br>ral product inf<br>model name c | ormation section  | on. |
| The application<br>includes more the<br>leclaration from<br>ample(s) subme<br>presentative of<br>the provided<br><b>Vhen difference</b><br><b>Seneral produ</b><br>The equipment<br>All models a<br>pout on HHT-02  | for obtaining a<br>man one factory<br>in the Manufactu<br>itted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>ment is a Handy<br>are same as Hi<br>2-REF 0142007     | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014.<br>20.   | ate ☐ Yes<br>ne Not a<br>/ has<br>ied in the Gener<br>eral use.<br>200720 except   | applicable<br>ral product inf<br>model name c | ormation section  | on. |
| The application<br>includes more the<br>leclaration from<br>ample(s) subme<br>presentative of<br>the provided<br>Vhen difference<br>Seneral produ<br>The equipm<br>and the equipm<br>and the equipm<br>and the equipm   | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>in the Manufactu<br>litted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>nent is a Handy<br>are same as Hi<br>2-REF 0142007  | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014.<br>'20.  | Ate Yes<br>Not a<br>Not a | applicable<br>ral product inf<br>model name c | ormation sections of the section of | on. |
| The application<br>includes more the<br>leclaration from<br>ample(s) subme<br>epresentative of<br>been provided<br>When difference<br>General produ<br>The equipm<br>Content and the equipment and the equipm | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>n the Manufactu<br>litted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>nent is a Handy<br>are same as HI<br>2-REF 0142007   | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014.<br>'20.  | ied in the Gener<br>200720 except  | applicable<br>ral product inf<br>model name c | ormation sections of the section of | on. |
| The application<br>includes more the<br>declaration from<br>ample(s) subme<br>epresentative of<br>been provided<br>When difference<br>General produ<br>. The equipm<br>. All models a<br>out on HHT-02  | for obtaining a G<br>nan one factory<br>in the Manufactu<br>litted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>nent is a Handy<br>are same as HI<br>2-REF 0142007  | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that th<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene<br>1T-02-REF 014.<br>'20.  | ied in the Gener<br>200720 except  | applicable<br>ral product inf<br>model name c | ormation sections of the section of | on. |
| The application<br>ncludes more the<br>declaration from<br>sample(s) submer<br>peresentative of<br>been provided<br>When difference<br>General produ<br>1. The equipm<br>2. All models a<br>out on HHT-02   | for obtaining a G<br>nan one factory<br>in the Manufactur<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>nent is a Handy<br>are same as Hi<br>2-REF 0142007                       | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that the<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014.<br>220. | ied in the Gener<br>200720 except  | applicable<br>ral product inf<br>model name c | ormation sections of the section of | on. |
| The application<br>ncludes more the<br>declaration from<br>sample(s) subme<br>epresentative of<br>been provided<br><b>When difference</b><br><b>3eneral produ</b><br>1. The equipme<br>2. All models a<br>out on HHT-02   | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>of the Manufactu-<br>litted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>and is a Handy<br>are same as Hi<br>2-REF 0142007  | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that the<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014.<br>220.      | ate Yes<br>Not a<br>Not a | applicable                                    | ormation sections of the section of | on. |
| The application<br>ncludes more the<br>declaration from<br>sample(s) submer<br>open provided<br>When difference<br>General produ<br>1. The equipm<br>2. All models a<br>out on HHT-02   | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>in the Manufactu-<br>litted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>tent is a Handy<br>are same as HI<br>2-REF 0142007 | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that the<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014.<br>220.      | ied in the Generation of the second s   | applicable                                    | ormation section<br>only, all tests ar  | on. |
| The application<br>ncludes more the<br>declaration from<br>sample(s) submerepresentative of<br>been provided<br><b>When difference</b><br><b>3eneral produ</b><br>1. The equipmered<br>2. All models a<br>out on HHT-02   | for obtaining a (<br>nan one factory<br>in the Manufactu-<br>litted for evaluat<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>tent is a Handy<br>are same as HI<br>2-REF 0142007 | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that the<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014.<br>220. | ate Yes<br>Not a<br>v has<br>ied in the Generation<br>Peral use.<br>200720 except  | applicable                                    | ormation section<br>only, all tests ar  | on. |
| The application<br>ncludes more the<br>declaration from<br>sample(s) subm<br>representative of<br>been provided<br><b>When difference</b><br><b>General produ</b><br>1. The equipm<br>2. All models a<br>out on HHT-02  | for obtaining a G<br>nan one factory<br>in the Manufactur<br>of the products f<br>ces exist; they<br>ct information<br>nent is a Handy<br>are same as Hi<br>2-REF 0142007                       | CB Test Certifica<br>location and a<br>rer stating that the<br>ion is (are)<br>rom each factory<br>shall be identifi<br>:<br>heater for gene<br>HT-02-REF 014.<br>'20. | ate Ine Ine Ine Ine Ine Ine Ine Ine Ine In   | applicable                                    | ormation section<br>only, all tests ar  | on. |



Γ

|        | IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-  | 2-30              |        |
|--------|--|-------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark   | Verdic |
| 5      | GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR THE TESTS   |                   |        |
|        | Tests performed according to cl. 5, e.g. nature of supply, sequence of testing, etc.   |                   | Р      |
| 5.2    | Heaters intended to be installed adjacent to each other, tests made with sufficient number. (IEC 60335-2-30)   | B                 | N/A    |
| 5.3    | Appliance used for tests of Cl. 19 also used for the<br>test of Cl. 22.24(IEC 60335-2-30)  |                   | N/A    |
|        | Test of Cl. 22.24 carried out after test of Cl. 29<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   | æ                 | N/A    |
| 5.6    | Thermostats short-circuited if sensible to room air<br>temperature(IEC 60335-2-30)   |                   | Р      |
| 11     | However, if the thermostat can be set so that it does<br>not cycle, it is not short-circuited, unless otherwise<br>specified (IEC 60335-2-30)            | 1                 | N/A    |
| 5.10   | Heaters intended to be installed adjacent to each<br>other, installed in accordance with instructions<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)                                |                   | N/A    |
| 5.101  | Heaters intended to be used as both portable and<br>fixed appliances are subjected to the tests<br>applicable to both types (IEC 60335-2-30)             | B                 | N/A    |
| 5.102  | If the heater is a combination of two or more types,<br>tests relevant for each type (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                   | N/A    |
| Æ      | Heaters for wall-mounting are tested both as heaters<br>for mounting high level and as heaters for mounting<br>other than at high level (IEC 60335-2-30) | B                 | N/A    |
|        | Unless the installation instructions state that the heater has to be installed at least 1,8m above the floor. (IEC 60335-2-30)                           |                   | N/A    |
| 6      | CLASSIFICATION   |                   | —      |
| 6.1    | Protection against electric shock:<br>Class 0, 0I, I, II, III:   | Class II          | Р      |
| 6.2    | Protection against harmful ingress of water  | IPX0              | N/A    |
|        | Heaters intended for use in greenhouses or building sites shall be at least IPX4 (IEC 60335-2-30)  | 15                | N/A    |
| 7      | MARKING AND INSTRUCTIONS   | CP .              | (P     |
| 7.1    | Rated voltage or voltage range (V):  | 220-240V          | Р      |
|        | Symbol for nature of supply, or:   | ~                 | Р      |
|        | Rated frequency (Hz):  | 50/60Hz           | Р      |
|        | Rated power input (W)::  | See marking label | Р      |
|        | Rated current (A)  |                   | N/A    |



|        |   |                   | -    |
|--------|---|-------------------|------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark   | Vero |
|        | Manufacturer's or responsible vendor's name,<br>trademark or identification mark:   | See marking label | Р    |
|        | Model or type reference:  | See marking label | Р    |
| 15     | Symbol 5172 of IEC 60417, for Class II appliances   |                   | N/.  |
| P      | IP number, other than IPX0:   | IPX0              | N/.  |
|        | Symbol IEC 60417-5180, for class III appliances, unless   |                   | N/   |
|        | the appliance is operated by batteries only   | 11                | N/   |
|        | Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of<br>electrically-operated water valves in external hose-<br>sets for connection of an appliance to the water<br>mains, if the working voltage exceeds extra-low<br>voltage |                   | N/   |
| Ø      | Symbol IEC 60417-5036, for the enclosure of electrically-operated water valves in external hosesets for connection of an appliance to the water mains   | B                 | N/   |
|        | Heaters intended to be filled with liquid by the user<br>shall be marked with max. and min. levels<br>IEC 60335-2-30)   | 15                | N/   |
|        | Heaters shall be marked:<br>WARNING<br>"Do not cover"<br>- or with the symbol 5641 of IEC 60417-1 except for<br>colours   | Colour: red.      | F    |
| - CP   | This Marking is not required for-(IEC 60335-2-30)   |                   | N/   |
|        | - Heaters for mounting high level: (IEC 60335-2-30)   |                   | N/   |
|        | - visible glowing radiant heaters (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                   | N/   |
|        | - heaters constructed so that they cannot be covered:<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   | B                 | N/   |
|        | - heaters also intended to dry clothes and witch comply with IEC 60335-2-43(IEC 60335-2-30)   |                   | N/   |
| 11     | - heaters for mounting under benches<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  | 11                | N/   |
| C      | Heaters having a fireguard that is intended to be<br>removed for transportation or storage shall be<br>marked to state that the heater must not be operated<br>without this guard in place (IEC 60335-2-30)           |                   | N/   |
|        | For ceiling mounting heat lamp appliances, the maximum rated wattage and type of each lamp shall be marked (IEC 60335-2-30)   | B                 | N/   |
| 7.2    | Warning for stationary appliances for multiple supply   |                   | N/   |

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 6 of 89

٦

**2** 0755-27782934



| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark               | Verdic |
|--------|--|-------------------------------|--------|
|        | Warning placed in visinity of terminal cover   |                               |        |
|        |  |                               |        |
| 7.3    | Range of rated values marked with the lower and upper limits separated by a hyphen   |                               | P      |
| Æ      | Different rated values marked with the values separated by an oblique stroke   | B                             | N/A    |
| 7.4    | Appliances adjustable for different rated voltages, the voltage setting is clearly discernible   |                               | N/A    |
|        | Requirement met if frequent changes are not<br>required and the rated voltage to which the<br>appliance is to be adjusted is determined from a<br>wiring diagram           | B                             | N/A    |
| 7.5    | Appliances with more than one rated voltage or one<br>or more rated voltage ranges, marked with rated<br>input or rated current for each rated voltage or range,<br>unless | 555                           | N/A    |
|        | the power input is related to the arithmetic mean value of the rated voltage range   |                               | Р      |
|        | Relation between marking for upper and lower limits<br>of rated power input or rated current and voltage is<br>clear   | 15                            | N/A    |
| 7.6    | Correct symbols used   | P                             | Р      |
|        | Symbol for nature of supply placed next to rated voltage   |                               | Р      |
|        | Symbol for class II appliances placed unlikely to be confused with other marking   | 15                            | Р      |
| C      | Units of physical quantities and their symbols according to international standardized system  |                               | Р      |
|        | Symbol 5641 of IEC 60417-1 (do not cover) is used<br>except for colours (IEC 60335-2-30)   |                               | Р      |
| 7.7    | Connection diagram fixed to appliances to be<br>connected to more than two supply conductors and<br>appliances for multiple supply   | B                             | N/A    |
| 7.8    | Except for type Z attachment, terminals for connection as follows:   | to the supply mains indicated | Р      |
| H      | - marking of terminals exclusively for the neutral conductor (N)   | 15                            | N/A    |
|        | - marking of protective earthing terminals (symbol 5019 of IEC 60417)  |                               | Р      |
|        | - marking not placed on removable parts  |                               | Р      |
| 7.9    | Marking or placing of switches which may cause a hazard  |                               | Р      |

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 7 of 89





Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 8 of 89







Г

| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark  | Verdict |
|--------|--|--|---------|
|        | The instructions for room heaters without a built-in<br>room thermostat or thermal control limiting the room<br>temperature shall include the substance of the<br>following:   |  | N/A     |
|        | WARNING: This heater is not equipped with a device to control the room temperature. Do not use this heater in small rooms when they are occupied by persons not capable of leaving the room on their own, unless constant supervision is provided. | B  | Ð       |
| 7.12.1 | Sufficient details for installation supplied   | 14   | N/A     |
|        | For an appliance intended to be permanently<br>connected to the water mains and not connected by<br>a hose-set, this is stated   | Ð  | N/A     |
| 15     | Instructions for heaters intended to be fixed by screws or other give details on the method of fixing (IEC 60335-2-30)   | 55   | N/A     |
| Ø      | Instructions for visibly glowing radiant heaters warn<br>about the possible danger of installation close to<br>curtains and other combustible materials<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  |  | N/A     |
|        | Instructions for heaters for mounting at high level<br>state that the heater must be installed at least 1,8 m<br>above the floor (IEC 60335-2-30)  | B  | N/A     |
|        | Instructions for fixed heaters likely to be used in a bathroom: that the heater is to be installed so that switches and other controls cannot be touched by a person in the bath or shower (IEC 60335-2-30)  |  | N/A     |
| C      | Statement for heaters with rollers or feet delivered<br>separately: how they have to be fixed<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  |  | N/A     |
|        | Statement for heaters intended to be installed in<br>wardrobes or ceiling: for proper installation in a<br>wardrobe or in the ceiling (IEC 60335-2-30)   | (15)   | N/A     |
|        | The installation instructions for ceiling mounted heat<br>a ceiling place or cavity shall give details for proper in<br>shall state the substance of the following:  | lamp appliances, recessed into<br>nstallation in the ceiling and<br>(IEC 60335-2-30) | N/A     |
| 16     | - The appliance shall, under no circumstances, be covered with insulating material or similar material.  | 15   | N/A     |
|        | - Regulations concerning the discharge of air have to be fulfilled.  |  | N/A     |
|        | - Joists, beams and rafters shall not be cut or notched to install the appliance   | 10   | N/A     |
|        | The installation instructions for heaters for mounting state:  | under church benches shall<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)                                       | N/A     |
|        | -The heater is intended for installation under benches that are fixed in position  |  | N/A     |

**2** 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 👘 🌚 http://www.zht-lab.cn





Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 11 of 89





Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 12 of 89



| Clause | Requirement + Test  |   | Result - Remark                                | Verdict |
|--------|---|---|--|---------|
|        | Marking not placed on the back o  | f portable heaters<br>C 60335-2-30)   |  | Р       |
|        | Marking concerning removable fir before fitting the fireguard (IE   | eguards visible<br>C 60335-2-30)  |  | N/A     |
| C      | For ceiling mounted heat lamp ap<br>marking relating to the maximum<br>type of heat lamp shall be visible<br>lamp in accordance with the instru           | pliances, the<br>rated wattage and<br>when replacing a<br>uctions<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)       |  | N/A     |
| 7.16   | Marking of a possible replaceable link clearly visible with regard to re  | thermal link or fuse<br>placing the link  | Ð  | N/A     |
| 8      | PROTECTION AGAINST ACCES  | S TO LIVE PARTS   |  | —       |
| 8.1    | Adequate protection against accid live parts  | ental contact with  |  | Р       |
| æ      | This requirement does not apply to<br>screw-type or bayonet-type lamph<br>in ceiling mounted heat lamp appli<br>accessible when the heat lamp is o<br>(IE | o live parts of<br>olders incorporated<br>ances that are only<br>extracted<br>C 60335-2-30) | æ  | N/A     |
| 8.1.1  | Requirement applies for all positio parts removed   | ns, detachable  |  | Р       |
|        | Lamps behind a detachable cover<br>conditions met   | r not removed, if   |  | N/A     |
|        | Insertion or removal of lamps, prot<br>contact with live parts of the lamp  | ection against<br>cap   | 11   | N/A     |
| æ      | Use of test probe B of IEC 61032: parts   | no contact with live  | æ  | Р       |
|        | Detachable fireguards not remove provided that  | ed if their removal re  | equires the use of a tool,<br>(IEC 60335-2-30) | N/A     |
|        | - the instructions state that the plug<br>from the socket-outlet before clear   | g must be removed<br>ning the reflector, or   | (15)   | N/A     |
|        | - the heater incorporates a switch<br>separation all poles that provides f<br>under overvoltage category III con  | having contact<br>full disconnection<br>ditions   |  | N/A     |
| 8.1.2  | Use of test probe 13 of IEC 61032<br>in class 0 appliances and class II a<br>constructions: no contact with live  | through openings<br>appliances/<br>parts  | B  | P       |
|        | Test probe 13 also applied through<br>earthed metal enclosures having a<br>coating: no contact with live parts  | n openings in<br>a non-conductive   |  | Р       |
| 8.1.4  | Accessible part not considered live   | e if:   | <b>25</b> )                                    | N/A     |
|        | - safety extra-low a.c. voltage: pea<br>exceeding 42.4 V  | k value not   |  | N/A     |
|        | - safety extra-low d.c. voltage: not  | exceeding 42.4 V  |  | N/A     |

IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30



Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 13 of 89







Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 14 of 89





IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30



| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark  | Verdict |
|--------|---|------------------|---------|
|        | the rated current is related to the arithmetic mean value of the range  |                  | N/A     |
| 11     | HEATING   |                  |         |
| 11.1   | No excessive temperatures in normal use   |                  | Р       |
| 11.2   | Placing and mounting of appliance   | (IEC 60335-2-30) | Р       |
|        | - Portable fan heaters  |                  | Р       |
|        | - Other heaters normaly placed on a floor   |                  | N/A     |
|        | - Fixed heater for mounting at high level   |                  | N/A     |
|        | - Other fixed heaters for wall mounting   |                  | N/A     |
|        | - Heaters for ceiling mounting  |                  | N/A     |
|        | - Heaters for mounting under benches  |                  | N/A     |
| 11     | - Built-in heaters  |                  | N/A     |
| C      | - Fixed heater with opening at floor level, felt pad pushed flat into the opening   | C                | N/A     |
|        | - Heaters having an air-outlet grille intended to be recessed in a floor, a window-sill or similar  |                  | N/A     |
|        | - Appliance provided with an automatic cord reel  |                  | N/A     |
|        | - Appliance with cord storage devices, other than<br>automatic cord reel intended to accommodate supply<br>cord partially while the appliance is in operation   |                  | N/A     |
|        | - Ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances  |                  | N/A     |
| E      | - Recessed ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances are mounted as near as possible to the walls  | Ð                | N/A     |
| 11.3   | Temperature rises, other than of windings, determined by thermocouples  |                  | Р       |
|        | Temperature rises of windings determined by resistance method, unless   | 250              | Р       |
|        | the windings makes it difficult to make the necessary connections   |                  | N/A     |
|        | Temperature rise of the felt pad<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  |                  | N/A     |
| 11.4   | Heating appliances operated under normal operation at 1.15 times rated power input:   | B                | N/A     |
|        | If the temperature rise limits are exceeded in<br>appliances incorporating motors, transformers or<br>electronic circuits and the power input is lower than<br>the rated power input, the test is repeated with the<br>appliance supplied at 1.06 times rated voltage<br>(IEC 60335-2-30) | B                | N/A     |







Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 16 of 89



Γ

| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark      | Verdic |
|--------|---|----------------------|--------|
|        | Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances<br>supplied at 1.06 times rated voltage   | 1,06×240 = 254,4V    | P      |
|        | Protective impedance and radio interference filters<br>disconnected before carrying out the tests   | 46                   | N/A    |
| 13.2   | For class 0, class II and class III appliances,<br>leakage current measured by means of the circuit<br>described in figure 4 of IEC 60990   | C                    | Р      |
|        | For other appliances, a low impedance ammeter may be used   | 1.4                  | N/A    |
|        | Leakage current measurements  | (see appended table) | Р      |
| 13.3   | The appliance is disconnected from the supply   |                      | Р      |
|        | Electric strength tests according to table 4  | (see appended table) | Р      |
|        | No breakdown during the tests   |                      | Р      |
| 14     | TRANSIENT OVERVOLTAGES  |                      | 12)    |
| P      | Appliances withstand the transient overvoltages to which they may be subjected  |                      | N/A    |
|        | Clearances having a value less than specified in table<br>16 subjected to an impulse voltage test, the test<br>voltage specified in table 6                                       | 15                   | N/A    |
|        | No flashover during the test, unless of functional insulation   |                      | N/A    |
| 44     | In case of flashover of functional insulation, the appliance complies with clause 19 with the clearance short circuited   | 15                   | N/A    |
| 15     | MOISTURE RESISTANCE   | C                    | C      |
| 15.1   | Enclosure provides the degree of moisture protection according to classification of the appliance   |                      |        |
|        | Compliance checked as specified in 15.1.1, taking into account 15.1.2, followed by the electric strength test of 16.3   | B                    | N/A    |
|        | No trace of water on insulation which can result in a reduction of clearances and creepage distances below values specified in clause 29  |                      | N/A    |
| 15.1.1 | Appliances, other than IPX0, subjected to tests as specified in IEC 60529   | IPX0                 | N/A    |
|        | Water valves containing live parts and that are<br>incorporated in external hoses for connection of an<br>appliance to the water mains tested as specified for<br>IPX7 appliances |                      | N/A    |
| 15.1.2 | Hand-held appliance turned continuously through the most unfavourable positions during the test   | Ð                    | N/A    |
|        | Built-in appliances installed according to the instructions   |                      | N/A    |

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 17 of 89

2 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚽 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark                           | Verdic |
|--------|---|---|--------|
|        | Appliances placed or used on the floor or table placed on a horizontal unperforated support   | ,   | N/A    |
|        | Appliances normally fixed to a wall and appliar<br>with pins for insertion into socket-outlets are m<br>on a wooden board   | ounted                                    | N/A    |
|        | For IPX3 appliances, the base of wall mounted<br>appliances is placed at the same level as the p<br>axis of the oscillating tube  | l<br>pivot                                | N/A    |
|        | For IPX4 appliances, the horizontal centre line<br>appliance is aligned with the pivot axis of the<br>oscillating tube  | of the                                    | N/A    |
| 46     | However, for appliances normally used on the table, the movement is limited to two times 90° period of 5 min, the support being placed at the of the pivot axis of the oscillating tube | floor or<br><sup>9</sup> for a<br>e level | N/A    |
| Ø      | Wall-mounted appliances, take into account t<br>distance to the floor stated in the instructions  | he D                                      | N/A    |
|        | Appliances normally fixed to a ceiling are moun<br>underneath a horizontal unperforated support,<br>pivot axis of the oscillating tube located at the<br>the underside of the support   | nted<br>the<br>level of                   | N/A    |
|        | For IPX4 appliances, the movement of the tub-<br>limited to two times 90° from the vertical for a p<br>of 5 min   | e is<br>beriod                            | N/A    |
|        | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described  | 15  | N/A    |
| C      | Detachable parts subjected to the relevant tre<br>with the main part  | eatment                                   | N/A    |
|        | However, if a part has to be removed for user<br>maintenance and a tool is needed, this part is<br>removed  | not                                       | N/A    |
| 15.2   | Spillage of liquid does not affect the electrical insulation  |   | N/A    |
|        | Appliances with type X attachment fitted with a flexible cord as described  |   | N/A    |
| Ø      | Appliances incorporating an appliance inlet tes<br>with or without an connector, whichever is mos<br>unfavourable   | sted                                      | N/A    |
|        | Detachable parts removed  |   | N/A    |
|        | Overfilling test with additional amount of water, over a period of 1 min (I)  |   | N/A    |
|        | The appliance withstands the electric strength 16.3   | test of                                   | N/A    |

IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30







🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🔛 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 19 of 89



| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark        | Verdict |
|--------|---|------------------------|---------|
|        | - all thermostats, temperature limiters and energy regulators do not have an off position, or   |                        | N/A     |
|        | - the appliance has radio interference filters  |                        | N/A     |
| Æ      | With the radio interference filters disconnected, the leakage current do not exceed limits specified:   | B                      | N/A     |
| 16.3   | Electric strength tests according to table 7  | (see appended table)   | Р       |
|        | Test voltage applied between the supply cord and inlet bushing and cord guard and cord anchorage as specified   | 15                     | P       |
|        | No breakdown during the tests   | C                      | Р       |
| 17     | OVERLOAD PROTECTION OF TRANSFORMERS A   | ND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS | —       |
| 41     | No excessive temperatures in transformer or<br>associated circuits in event of short-circuits likely to<br>occur in normal use                                |                        | P       |
| C      | Appliance supplied with 1.06 or 0.94 times rated voltage and the most unfavourable short-circuit or overload likely to occur in normal use applied:           |                        | Р       |
|        | Basic insulation is not short-circuited   |                        | N/A     |
|        | Temperature rise of insulation of the conductors of safety extra-low voltage circuits not exceeding the relevant value specified in table 3 by more than 15 K | Ð                      | N/A     |
|        | Temperature of the winding not exceeding the value specified in table 8,  |                        | Р       |
| Æ      | however limits do not apply to fail-safe transformers<br>complying with sub-clause 15.5 of IEC 61558-1  | 15                     | N/A     |
| 18     | ENDURANCE   |                        | _       |
|        | Requirements and tests are specified in part 2 when necessary   |                        | N/A     |
| 19     | ABNORMAL OPERATION  |                        | _       |
| 19.1   | The risk of fire or mechanical damage under abnormal or careless operation obviated   |                        | Р       |
|        | Electronic circuits so designed and applied that a fault will not render the appliance unsafe   |                        | Р       |
| E      | Heaters compliance is checked by the tests of<br>Cl. 19.5, 19.6, 19.11, 19.12, 19.101 to 19.115, as<br>applicable<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)                         | B                      | Р       |
|        | Appliances incorporating contactors or relays<br>subjected to the test of 19.14, being carried out<br>before the tests of 19.11                               | (15)                   | N/A     |
| 19.2   | Test of appliance with heating elements with restricted heat dissipation; test voltage (V): power input of 0.85 times rated power input                       |                        | Р       |

IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30

2 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚽 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 20 of 89



| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|--------|--|-----------------|--------|
| 19.3   | Test of 19.2 repeated; test voltage (V): power input of 1.24 times rated power input   |                 | Р      |
| 19.4   | Test conditions as in cl. 11, any control limiting the temperature during tests of cl. 11 short-circuited  | 44              | N/A    |
| 19.5   | Test of 19.4 repeated on Class 0I and I appliances<br>with tubular sheathed or embedded heating<br>elements. No short-circuiting, but one end of the<br>element connected to the elements sheath   |                 | N/A    |
|        | The test repeated with reversed polarity and the other<br>end of the heating element connected to the sheath   | 15              | N/A    |
|        | The test is not carried out on appliances intended to<br>be permanently connected to fixed wiring and on<br>appliances where an all-pole disconnection occurs<br>during the test of 19.4   |                 | N/A    |
| 19.6   | Appliances with PTC heating elements tested at rated voltage, establishing steady conditions   | E Company       | N/A    |
|        | The working voltage of the PTC heating element is<br>increased by 5% and the appliance is operated until<br>steady conditions are re-established. The voltage is<br>then increased in similar steps until 1.5 times working<br>voltage or until the PTC heating element ruptures | 15              | N/A    |
| 19.7   | Stalling test by locking the rotor if the locked rotor<br>torque is smaller than the full load torque or locking<br>moving parts of other appliances   |                 | Р      |
|        | Locked rotor, motor capacitors open-circuited or short-circuited, if required  | 15              | Р      |
| C      | Locked rotor, capacitors open-circuited one at a time  |                 | N/A    |
|        | Test repeated with capacitors short-circuited one at a time, unless  |                 | N/A    |
|        | capacitor is of class P2 of IEC 60252-1  |                 | N/A    |
|        | Appliances with timer or programmer supplied with<br>rated voltage for each of the tests, for a period equal<br>to the maximum period allowed  | æ               | N/A    |
|        | Other appliances supplied with rated voltage for a period as specified   |                 | N/A    |
| E      | Winding temperatures not exceeding values specified in table 8   | B               | P      |
| 19.8   | Multi-phase motors operated at rated voltage with one phase disconnected   |                 | N/A    |
| 19.9   | Running overload test on appliances incorporating<br>motors intended to be remotely or automatically<br>controlled or liable to be operated continuously   | 16              | N/A    |



**2** 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 👘 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn




Page 22 of 89



| Clause  | Pequirement + Test   | Result Remark  | Mar         |
|---------|--|--|-------------|
| Jause   | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark  | verd        |
|         | - the electronic circuit is a low-power circuit, that is,<br>the maximum power at low-power points does not<br>exceed 15 W according to the tests specified  |  | N/          |
| B       | - the protection against electric shock, fire hazard,<br>mechanical hazard or dangerous malfunction in other<br>parts of the appliance does not rely on the correct<br>functioning of the electronic circuit       | <b>B</b>   | N/          |
| 19.11.2 | Fault conditions applied one at a time, the appliance o specified in cl. 11, but supplied at rated voltage, the du   | perated under conditions<br>Iration of the tests as specified: | P           |
|         | a) short circuit of functional insulation if clearances or<br>creepage distances are less than the values specified<br>in 29   | Ð  | P           |
|         | b) open circuit at the terminals of any component  |  | N/          |
|         | c) short circuit of capacitors, unless they comply with IEC 60384-14   |  | P           |
| C       | d) short circuit of any two terminals of an electronic component, other than integrated circuits. This fault condition is not applied between the two circuits of an optocoupler                                   |  | <b>C</b> LP |
|         | e) failure of triacs in the diode mode   |  | N/.         |
|         | f) failure of an integrated circuit  |  | N/          |
|         | g) failure of an electronic power switching device   |  | N/          |
| Ø       | Each low power circuit is short-circuited by<br>connecting the low-power point to the pole of the<br>supply source from which the measurements were<br>made  | B  | N/          |
| 19.11.3 | If the appliance incorporates a protective electronic circuit which operates to ensure compliance with clause 19, the relevant test is repeated with a single fault simulated, as indicated in a) to f) of 19.11.2 |  | N/          |
| 19.11.4 | Appliances having a device with an off position obtained by electronic disconnection, or   | Ð  | N/          |
|         | a device that can be placed in the stand-by mode,  |  | F           |
|         | subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the device being set in the off position or in the stand-by mode   | 15   | F           |
| C       | Appliances incorporating a protective electronic circuit subjected to the tests of 19.11.4.1 to 19.11.4.7, the tests being carried out after the protective electronic circuit has operated, except that           |  | N/          |
|         | appliances operated for 30 s or 5 min during the test<br>of 19.7 are not subjected to the tests for<br>electromagnetic phenomena.  | C  | N/.         |
|         | Surge protective devices disconnected, unless  |  | P           |

2 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚽 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 23 of 89



| Clause    | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark      | Verdi |
|-----------|--|----------------------|-------|
|           | They incorporate spark gaps  |                      | N/A   |
| 19.11.4.1 | The appliance is subjected to electrostatic discharges in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, test level 4  |                      | Р     |
| 19.11.4.2 | The appliance is subjected to radiated fields in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3, test level 3   | B                    | Р     |
| 19.11.4.3 | The appliance is subjected to fast transient bursts in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4, test level 3 or 4 as specified   |                      | Р     |
| 19.11.4.4 | The power supply terminals of the appliance<br>subjected to voltage surges in accordance with IEC<br>61000-4-5, test level 3 or 4 as specified   | B                    | P     |
|           | Earthed heating elements in class I appliances disconnected  |                      | N/A   |
| 19.11.4.5 | The appliance is subjected to injected currents in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6, test level 3   | (15)                 | Р     |
| 19.11.4.6 | The appliance is subjected to voltage dips and interruptions in accordance with IEC 61000-4-11   |                      | Р     |
| 19.11.4.7 | The appliance is subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2  |                      | Р     |
| 19.11.4.8 | The appliance ins supplied at rated voltage and<br>operated under normal operation. After 60s the<br>power supply ins reduces to a level such that the<br>appliance ceases to respond or a programmable<br>component cease to operate  |                      | Ρ     |
|           | The appliance continues to operate normally, or  |                      | N/A   |
| P         | requires a manual operation to restart   | (P)                  | Р     |
| 19.12     | If the safety of the appliance for any of the fault<br>conditions specified in 19.11.2 depends on the<br>operation of a miniature fuse-link complying with<br>IEC 60127, the test is repeated, measuring the<br>current flowing through the fuse-link; measured<br>current (A); rated current of the fuse-link (A) | B                    | N/A   |
| 19.13     | During the tests the appliance does not emit flames,<br>molten metal, poisonous or ignitable gas in<br>hazardous amounts   |                      | P     |
| B         | Temperature rises not exceeding the values shown in table 9  | (see appended table) | Р     |
|           | Compliance with clause 8 not impaired  |                      | Р     |
|           | If the appliance can still be operated it complies with 20.2   |                      | Р     |
|           | During Cl. 19.106, the temperature of motor<br>windings shall not exceed the values in table 8<br>(IEC   |                      | Р     |
|           | 60335-2-30)  |                      |       |

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@z

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 24 of 89







|        | IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2   | 2-30                                |         |
|--------|--|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark                     | Verdict |
|        | Insulation, other than of class III appliance, withstand the test voltage specified in table 4:  | the electric strength test of 16.3, | Р       |
|        | - basic insulation:  | 1000 V                              | Р       |
| 15     | - supplementary insulation:  |                                     | N/A     |
| P      | - reinforced insulation:   | 3000 V                              | Р       |
|        | After operation or interruption of a control,<br>clearances and creepage distances across the<br>functional insulation withstanding the electric<br>strength test of 16.3. the test voltage being twice the<br>working voltage | æ                                   | Ρ       |
|        | The appliance does not undergo a dangerous malfunction, and  |                                     | Р       |
| 44.    | no failure of protective electronic circuits, if the appliance is still operable   |                                     | N/A     |
| C      | Appliances tested with an electronic switch in the off p do not become operational   | osition or in the stand-by mode,    | Р       |
|        | - do not become operational, or  |                                     | N/A     |
|        | - if they become operational, do not result in a dangerous malfunction during or after the tests of 19.11.4  | B                                   | Ρ       |
|        | If the appliance contains lids or doors that are control<br>one of the interlocks may be released provided that:   | lled by one or more interlocks,     | N/A     |
|        | - the lid or door does not move automatically to an open position when the interlock is released, and  | 11.                                 | N/A     |
| C      | - the appliance does not start after the cycle in which the interlock was released   | Ø                                   | N/A     |
| 19.14  | Appliances operated under the conditions of Clause<br>11. Contactors or relays contacts operating under<br>the conditions of clause 11 short-circuited   |                                     | N/A     |
|        | For a relay or contactor with more than one contact, all contacts are short-circuited at the same time   | Ð                                   | N/A     |
|        | A relay or contactor operating only to ensure the appliance is energized for normal use is not short-<br>circuited   |                                     | N/A     |
| B      | If more than one relay or contactor operates in clause 11, they are short-circuited in turn  | æ                                   | N/A     |
| 19.15  | For appliances with a mains voltage selector switch,<br>the switch is set to the lowest rated voltage position<br>and the highest value of rated voltage is applied  |                                     | N/A     |
| 19.101 | Heaters operated at 1.24 times rated power input,<br>all thermal controls operated during the test of Cl. 11<br>short-circuited simultaneously (IEC 60335-2-30)  | B                                   | Р       |







| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|--------|--|-----------------|--------|
| 19.102 | Circular and similar portable heaters which emit<br>heat in several directions are placed as close as<br>possible to one of the walls of the test corner at  |                 | N/A    |
|        | (IEC 60335-2-30)   |                 | 15     |
| 19.103 | Tests specified for heaters, other than<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  |                 | N/A    |
|        | - heaters for mounting at high level except those<br>intended to be installed in wardrobes<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   |                 | N/A    |
|        | - visibly glowing radiant heater(IEC 60335-2-30)   | C               | N/A    |
|        | - portable fan heaters (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                 | Р      |
|        | Heaters operated as specified in Cl. 11 but covered<br>with felt strips (IEC 60335-2-30)   |                 | Р      |
| æ      | The temperature rise of the strips not exceeds 150 K .<br>An over-shoot of 25K is allowed during the first hour<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  | B               | Р      |
|        | Heaters intended to be installed in wardrobes,<br>including heaters for mounting at high level, comply<br>with the test with any self-resetting thermal cut-out<br>short-circuited(IEC 60335-2-30)   | B               | N/A    |
| 19.104 | Built-in heaters, having air outlet in the floor, window-<br>sill or similar locations, special conditions as<br>specified, thermal controls operated during the test<br>of Cl. 11 short-circuited   | 15              | N/A    |
| C      | The temperature rise of the strips not exceeds 150<br>K .<br>An over-shoot of 25K is allowed during the first hour<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   |                 | N/A    |
| 19.105 | Heaters having a liquid container to be filled by the<br>user, tests specified in Cl. 11 but container empty<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   | E               | N/A    |
| 19.106 | Fan heaters and other heaters, incorporating<br>motors, tests specified in Cl. 11 but locked rotor and<br>heaters supplied at rated voltage(IEC 60335-2-30)  |                 | P      |
| 19.107 | Fan heaters with an enclosure substantially of non-<br>metallic material, tests specified in Cl. 11 but the<br>voltage at the terminal of the motor is supplied<br>separately at its working voltage, thermal controls<br>operated during the test of Cl. 11 short-circuited<br>(IEC 60335-2-30) | B               | P      |
| 19.108 | Portable fan heaters, tests specified in Cl. 11. But a<br>sheet of paper covered the air inlets for 4 h<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  | Ð               | Р      |







| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark  | Verdi |
|--------|---|------------------|-------|
| Clause | Requirement ( rest  | I Coult - Remark | Veru  |
| 19.109 | Portable fan heaters,<br>tests specified in Cl. 11 but air flow directed against<br>a wall, thermal controls operated during the test of<br>Cl. 11 short-circuited (IEC 60335-2-30)   |                  | P     |
|        | Maximum temperature rise (K) on the wall does not<br>exceed 150 K (IEC 60335-2-30)  | æ                | Р     |
| 19.110 | Portable visibly glowing radiant heaters,<br>tests specified in Cl. 11 but radiation directed<br>against a wall (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                  | N//   |
|        | Maximum temperature rise (K) on the wall does not<br>exceed 70 K (IEC 60335-2-30)   | Ð                | N//   |
| 19.111 | Visibly glowing radiant heaters, other than heaters<br>for mounting at high level,<br>tests specified in Cl. 11 but rated power input and a<br>piece flannelette in contact with the fireguard. The<br>flannelette shall not smoulder or ignite within 10 s<br>(IEC 60335-2-30) | æ                | N//   |
| 19.112 | Portable heaters,<br>tests specified in Cl. 11 but overturned position on a<br>soft wood surface covered with a double layer<br>cotton gauze. The cotton gauze or the wood surface<br>shall not smoulder or ignite (IEC 60335-2-30)   | 15               | P     |
|        | Surface of oil-filled radiators shall be at least 40 K<br>lower than the boiling point (°C) of the oil, no<br>deformation of container, leakage of oil or emission<br>of flames (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                  | N//   |
|        | Pressure in liquid-filled radiators (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                  | N/    |
| C      | Fuel effect heaters intended to be placed in a fireplace not subjected to this test (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                  | S N// |
| 19.113 | Fan heaters having an enclosure substantially of<br>non-metallic material,<br>tests specified in CI.11 but all self-resetting thermal<br>cut-outs and controls which operated during the test<br>of CI. 11 short-circuited and the fan motor is stalled<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)     | B                | P     |
| 19.114 | Oil filled radiators,<br>tests specified in CI. 11 but at rated power input, the<br>oil level is approximately 10 mm above the heating<br>element and the container resealed<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  | B                | N//   |
|        | Surface of container shall be at least 40 K lower<br>than the boiling point of the oil<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  |                  | N//   |
| 19.115 | Ceiling mounted heat lamp appliances tests<br>specified in Cl. 11 but at the highest rated wattage<br>heat lamps fitted as allowed by the construction.   |                  | N//   |

**2** 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🕖

http://www.zht-lab.cn



| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark | Verc |
|--------|---|-----------------|------|
| 20     | STABILITY AND MECHANICAL HAZARDS  |                 | _    |
| 20.1   | Portable heaters shall have adequate stability<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  |                 | Р    |
| 11     | Portable heaters placed: (IEC 60335-2-30)   |                 | Р    |
| Û      | - most unfavourable normal position of use on a inclined plane of 15 °. The heater shall not overturn (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                 | P    |
|        | - on a horizontal plane with 5 N applied to the top.<br>The heater shall not overturn (IEC 60335-2-30)  | 55              | N//  |
| 20.2   | Moving parts adequately arranged or enclosed as to provide protection against personal injury   | (P)             | P    |
|        | Protective enclosures, guards and similar parts are non-detachable, and   |                 | Р    |
|        | have adequate mechanical strength   | (15)            | Р    |
| C      | Enclosures that can be opened by overriding an interlock are considered to be detachable parts  |                 | N//  |
|        | Self-resetting thermal cut-outs and overcurrent protective devices not causing a hazard, by unexpected reclosure  | 15              | Р    |
|        | Not possible to touch dangerous moving parts with test probe  |                 | Р    |
| 21     | MECHANICAL STRENGTH   |                 |      |
| 21.1   | Appliance has adequate mechanical strength and is constructed as to withstand rough handling  | 15              | P    |
|        | Checked by applying 3 blows to every point of the<br>enclosure like to be weak, in accordance with test<br>Ehb of IEC 60068-2-75, spring hammer test, with an<br>impact energy of 0,5 J |                 | P    |
|        | The appliance shows no damage impairing compliance with this standard, and  | B               | P    |
|        | compliance with 8.1, 15.1 and clause 29 not impaired  |                 | Р    |
|        | If doubt, supplementary or reinforced insulation subjected to the electric strength test of 16.3  |                 | N//  |
| æ      | Compliance also checked by the tests of 21.101 and 21.102 (IEC 60335-2-30)  | B               | N//  |
|        | For appliances with heating elements that are in<br>direct contact with accessible glass panels, the<br>impact energy of the blows applied to the panel is 2 J<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)      |                 | N//  |
|        | If necessary, repetition of groups of three blows on a new sample   |                 | N//  |

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 28 of 89



| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark         | Verdict |
|--------|--|-------------------------|---------|
| 21.2   | Accessible parts of solid insulation having strength to prevent penetration by sharp implements  |                         | Р       |
|        | The insulation is tested as specified, unless  |                         | N/A     |
| Æ      | the thickness of supplementary insulation is at least 1 mm and reinforced insulation is at least 2 mm  | B                       | Р       |
| 21.101 | Visibly glowing radiant heaters, other than heaters<br>for mounting at high level, placed that the central<br>part of the fireguard is horizontal<br>- a mass of 5 kg having a flat base 100 mm placed<br>for 1 min on the central part of the fireguard. The<br>fireguard show no significant permanent<br>deformation (IEC 60335-2-30)                         | æ                       | N/A     |
| 21.102 | <ul> <li>Heaters having a part fixed to the wall or ceiling<br/>and another part hinged to it, fixed in accordance<br/>with the instructions</li> <li>the hinged part fall away under its own weight<br/>five times</li> <li>after test the heater compliance with Cl. 8.1 and<br/>Cl. 29.1 and show no damage(IEC 60335-2-30)</li> </ul>                        | B                       | N/A     |
| 21.103 | Panel heaters for ceiling mounting, suspension<br>means shall have adequate strength<br>- a load equal four times the mass of appliance<br>suspended from the centre for 1 h<br>- if suspension means rigid, torque of 2.5 Nm applied<br>for 1 min in each direction – after tests suspension<br>means shall show no significant deformation<br>(IEC 60335-2-30) | J.                      | N/A     |
| 22     | CONSTRUCTION   |                         | (1)     |
| 22.1   | Appliance marked with the first numeral of the IP system, relevant requirements of IEC 60529 are fulfilled   |                         | N/A     |
| 22.2   | Stationary appliance: means to provide all-pole discon provided, the following means being available:  | nection from the supply | N/A     |
|        | - a supply cord fitted with a plug   |                         | N/A     |
|        | - a switch complying with 24.3   |                         | N/A     |
| Æ      | - a statement in the instruction sheet that a disconnection incorporated in the fixed wiring is to be provided   | æ                       | N/A     |
|        | - an appliance inlet   |                         | N/A     |
|        | Single-pole switches and single-pole protective<br>devices for the disconnection of heating elements in<br>single-phase, permanently connected class 01 and<br>class I appliances, connected to the phase conductor  | B                       | N/A     |
| 22.3   | Appliance provided with pins: no undue strain on socket-outlets  |                         | Р       |

**2** 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 👘 🌚 http://www.zht-lab.cn





**1** 0755-27782934

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 30 of 89





Page 31 of 89



| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--|-----------------|---------|
|        | Requirement does not apply to rollers or feet, meets<br>requirements of Cl. 19 without rollers or feet<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   | 5               | N/A     |
| 22.18  | Current-carrying parts and other metal parts resistan to corrosion under normal conditions of use  | t 15            | P       |
| 22.19  | Driving belts not used as electrical insulation  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.20  | Direct contact between live parts and thermal<br>insulation effectively prevented, unless material used<br>is non-corrosive, non-hygroscopic and non-<br>combustible   | 1               | P       |
|        | Compliance is checked by inspection and, if necessary, by appropriate test   |                 | Р       |
| 22.21  | Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper and fibrous or<br>hygroscopic material not used as insulation, unless<br>impregnated  | 55              | P       |
| C      | This requirement does not apply to magnesium oxide and mineral ceramic fibres used for the electrical insulation of heating elements   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.22  | Appliances not containing asbestos   |                 | Р       |
| 22.23  | Oils containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) not used  | æ               | Р       |
| 22.24  | Bare heating elements shall be supported to prevent<br>excessive displacement occurring during normal use<br>The rupture of the heating element shall not give rise<br>to a hazard.<br>Compliance is checked by inspection, after the bare<br>heating conductor has been cut in the most<br>unfavourable place.<br>The string shall not break (IEC 60335-2-30) | B               | N/A     |
| 22.25  | Sagging heating conductors cannot come into contact with accessible metal parts  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.26  | The insulation between parts operating at safety<br>extra-low voltage and other live parts complies with<br>the requirements for double or reinforced insulation   | C               | N/A     |
| 22.27  | Parts connected by protective impedance separated by double or reinforced insulation   | 14              | N/A     |
| 22.28  | Metal parts of Class II appliances conductively<br>connected to gas pipes or in contact with water:<br>separated from live parts by double or reinforced<br>insulation   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.29  | Class II appliances permanently connected to fixed<br>wiring so constructed that the required degree of<br>access to live parts is maintained after installation   | B               | N/A     |



🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🕖 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn





Page 33 of 89



**2** 0755-27782934

| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|---|-----------------|---------|
|        | the reinforced insulation consists of at least 3 layers   |                 | N/A     |
|        | An air layer not used as basic or supplementary insulation in a double insulation system if likely to be bridged by leaking liquid  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.34  | Shafts of operating knobs, handles, levers etc. not<br>live, unless the shaft is not accessible when the part<br>is removed   | Ð               | P       |
| 22.35  | For other than class III constructions, handles,<br>levers and knobs, held or actuated in normal use,<br>not becoming live in the event of a failure of basic<br>insulation   | B               | P       |
| 11     | Such parts being of metal, and their shafts or fixings<br>are likely to become live in the event of an insulation<br>fault, they are either adequately covered by insulation<br>material, or their accessible parts are separated from<br>their shafts or fixings by supplementary insulation | 15              | N/A     |
| C      | This requirement does not apply to handles, levers<br>and knobs on stationary appliances other than those<br>of electrical components, provided they are either<br>reliably connected to an earthing terminal or earthing<br>contact, or separated from live parts by earthed metal           | 11.             | N/A     |
|        | Insulating material covering metal handles, levers<br>and knobs withstand the electric strength test of<br>16.3 for supplementary insulation  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.36  | Handles continuously held in the hand in normal use<br>are so constructed that when gripped as in normal<br>use, the operators hand is not likely to touch metal<br>parts, unless they are separated from live parts by<br>double or reinforced insulation                                    | B               | N/A     |
| 22.37  | Capacitors in Class II appliances not connected to<br>accessible metal parts and their casings, if of metal,<br>separated from accessible metal parts by<br>supplementary insulation, unless  | 15              | N/A     |
|        | the capacitors comply with 22.42  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.38  | Capacitors not connected between the contacts of a thermal cut-out  |                 | Р       |
| 22.39  | Lamp holders used only for the connection of lamps  |                 | N/A     |
| C      | For ceiling mounted lam appliances, the insulating<br>parts of lampholders used for the connection of<br>replaceable heat lamp shall be ceramic<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   |                 | N/A     |
| 22.40  | Motor-operated appliances and combined appliances<br>intended to be moved while in operation, or having<br>accessible moving parts, fitted with a switch to control<br>the motor. The actuating member of the switch being<br>easily visible and accessible                                   | æ               | N/A     |

IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 34 of 89





🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🔂 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



|        | IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2   | 2-30   |         |
|--------|--|--|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark                                    | Verdict |
| 22.50  | Controls incorporated in the appliance take priority over controls actuated by remote operation  |  | N/A     |
| 22.51  | A control on the appliance being manually adjusted to<br>the setting for remote operation before the appliance<br>can be operated in this mode                                   | 15   | N/A     |
|        | There is a visual indication showing that the appliance is adjusted for remote operation   |  | N/A     |
|        | Manual setting and visual indication not necessary on appliances that can operate as follows, without giving rise to a hazard:   | (15)   | N/A     |
|        | - operate continuously,  |  | N/A     |
|        | - operate automatically, or  |  | N/A     |
|        | - be operated remotely   |  | N/A     |
| 22.52  | Socket-outlets on appliances accessible to the user in accordance with the socket-outlet system used in the country in which the appliance is sold                               | B  | N/A     |
| 22.101 | Heaters other than heaters for mounting at high level prevent contact with heating elements  | , shall be guarded in order to<br>(IEC 60335-2-30) | Р       |
|        | Test probe 41 IEC 61032 applied with a force not exceeding 5N not touch the heating elements   | 3  | Р       |
|        | Fireguards shall have no openings which exceed   |  | Р       |
|        | - a major dimension of 126 mm and a corresponding minor dimension of 12 mm, or   |  | Р       |
| ð      | - a major dimension of 53 mm and a corresponding minor dimension of 20 mm  | Ð  | P       |
|        | These dimensions also apply to any gap between<br>the fireguard and its immediate surround. However,<br>any apertures having a minor dimension of less than<br>5 mm are ignored. |  | P       |
| 22.102 | Fireguards shall have a total open area not less<br>than 50% of the surface area of the fireguard<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  | Ø  | N/A     |
| 22.103 | Fireguards not completely removable without use of a tool (IEC 60335-2-30)   |  | N/A     |
| 22.104 | Appliance for wall mounting so constructed That they<br>can be securely fixed to a wall<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  | B  | N/A     |









|        | IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-   | 2-30            |         |
|--------|---|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 22.105 | Accessible panels made of glass, ceramic or similar material in direct contact with heating elements shall withstand thermal shock (1 I water $(15 \pm 5)^{\circ}$ C is directed onto the central part of the panel at a rate of 10 ml/s through a 5 mm diameter tube)<br>The panel shall not be damaged (IEC 60335-2-30) | B               | N/A     |
| 22.106 | Portable appliances not have openings on the underside that would allow small items to penetrate and touch live parts (IEC 60335-2-30)  | 5               | Р       |
| 22.107 | Visibly glowing radiant heaters, after fixing to a wall<br>or ceiling direction of radiation cannot be changed<br>without the aid of a tool (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                 | N/A     |
| 22.108 | Visibly glowing radiant heaters other than heaters<br>for mounting at high level, incorporates not<br>thermostats, timers or similar means which switch<br>on heating elements automatically, unless at least<br>one heating element is already visibly glowing.<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)                                      | B               | N/A     |
| 22.109 | Disconnection of supply by a switch in the OFF position shall not rely on electronic components (IEC 60335-2-30)  | 3               | Р       |
| 22.110 | Heaters intended to be mounted under church<br>benches: metal surfaces accessible to the 75mm<br>diameter test rod shall have a non-metallic coating<br>with a thickness of at least 50 microns<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   | 44              | N/A     |
| 23     | INTERNAL WIRING   |                 | CP/     |
| 23.1   | Wireways smooth and free from sharp edges   |                 | Р       |
|        | Wires protected against contact with burrs, cooling fins etc.   |                 | Р       |
|        | Wire holes in metal well rounded or provided with bushings  | Ð               | N/A     |
|        | Wiring effectively prevented from coming into contact with moving parts   |                 | Р       |
| 23.2   | Beads etc. on live wires cannot change their position,<br>and are not resting on sharp edges or corners   |                 | N/A     |
|        | Beads inside flexible metal conduits contained within an insulating sleeve  |                 | N/A     |
| 23.3   | Electrical connections and internal conductors<br>movable relatively to each other not exposed to<br>undue stress   |                 | N/A     |
|        | Flexible metallic tubes not causing damage to insulation of conductors  |                 | N/A     |
|        | Open-coil springs not used  |                 | N/A     |

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn,





Page 38 of 89



|        | IEC 60335-1& IE  | C 60335-2                                 | 2-30                          | -    |
|--------|--|---|-------------------------------|------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Б   | Result - Remark               | Vero |
|        | Components not tested and found to components relevant IEC standard for the number of cyclospecified are tested in accordance with 24.24.1.6   | ly with<br>cles<br>1.1 to                 |                               | P    |
| B      | Components not tested and found to components not tested and found to components not ma not used in accordance with its marking, test the conditions occurring in the appliance  | ly with<br>rked or<br>sted under          | Ð                             | N/.  |
|        | Lampholders and starterholders not being<br>and found to comply with the relevant IEC<br>tested as a part of the appliance and addit<br>according to the gauging and interchangea<br>requirements of the relevant IEC standard | tested<br>standard,<br>ionally<br>ability | E                             | N/.  |
| 15     | No additional tests specified for nationally<br>standardized plugs such as those detailed<br>60083 or connectors complying with the st<br>sheets of IEC 60320-1 and IEC 60309  | in IEC/TR<br>andard                       | æ                             | P    |
| 24.1.1 | Capacitors likely to be permanently subject<br>supply voltage and used for radio interferen<br>suppression or for voltage dividing, complyi<br>IEC 60384-14, or  | ed to the<br>nce<br>ng with               |                               | P    |
|        | tested according to annex F  | $\mathbf{D}$                              |                               | N/.  |
| 24.1.2 | Safety isolating transformers complying wit 61558-2-6, or  | h IEC                                     |                               | N/   |
|        | tested according to annex G  |   |                               | N/.  |
| 24.1.3 | Switches complying with IEC 61058-1, the cycles of operation being at least 10 000, o  | number of<br>r                            | æ                             | P    |
|        | tested according to annex H  |   |                               | P    |
|        | If the switch only operates a motor staring<br>complying with IEC 60730-2-10 with the nu<br>cycles of a least 10 000 as specified, the c<br>switching system need not be tested  | relay<br>umber of<br>complete             | <b>45</b>                     | N//  |
|        | Switches operating during the test of Cl. 19<br>(IEC 60335   | 9.112: 300<br>- 2- 30)                    |                               | Р    |
| 24.1.4 | Automatic controls complying with IEC 607 cycles of operation being:   | 30-1 with re                              | elevant part 2. The number of | Р    |
|        | - thermostats  | 10 000                                    |                               | P    |
|        | - temperature limiters   | 1 000                                     |                               | N/   |
|        | - self-resetting thermal cut-outs<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)  | 10 000                                    |                               | N/.  |
|        | -non-self-resetting thermal cut-outs<br>operating during 19.112  | 300                                       | Ð                             | N/.  |

**2** 0755-27782934

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 39 of 89





🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-la



Γ

| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark | Verdi |
|--------|--|-----------------|-------|
|        | - switches or automatic controls in flexible cords   |                 | Р     |
|        | - devices causing the protective device in the fixed<br>wiring to operate in the event of a fault in the<br>appliance  |                 | P     |
| đ      | - thermal cut-outs that can be reset by soldering,<br>unless   | B               | Р     |
|        | the solder has a melding point of at least 230 °C  |                 | N/A   |
| 24.3   | Switches intended for all-pole disconnection of<br>stationary appliances are directly connected to the<br>supply terminals and having a contact separation in<br>all poles, providing full disconnection under<br>overvoltage category III conditions                          | B               | N/A   |
| 24.4   | Plugs and socket-outlets for extra-low voltage<br>circuits and heating elements, not interchangeable<br>with plugs and socket-outlets listed in IEC/TR 60083<br>or IEC 60906-1 or with connectors and appliance<br>inlets complying with the standard sheets of<br>IEC 60320-1 | B               | N/A   |
| 24.5   | Capacitors in auxiliary windings of motors marked<br>with their rated voltage and capacitance and used<br>accordingly  | 55              | N/A   |
|        | Voltage across capacitors in series with a motor<br>winding does not exceed 1,1 times rated voltage,<br>when the appliance is supplied at 1,1 times rated<br>voltage under minimum load  |                 | N/A   |
| 24.6   | Working voltage of motors connected to the supply<br>mains and having basic insulation that is inadequate<br>for the rated voltage of the appliance, not exceeding<br>42V.   | B               | N/A   |
|        | In addition, the motors are complying with the requirements of Annex I   |                 | N/A   |
| 24.7   | Detachable hose-sets for connection of appliances to the water mains comply with IEC 61770   | Ð               | N/A   |
|        | They are supplied with the appliance   |                 | N/A   |
|        | Appliances intended to be permanently connected<br>to the water mains not connected by a detachable<br>hose-set  |                 | N/A   |
| 24.8   | Motor running capacitors in appliances for which 30.2.3 is applicable and that are permanently connected in series with a motor winding, not causing a hazard in event of a failure  |                 | N/A   |
|        | One or more of the following conditions are to be me   | t:              | N/A   |
|        | - the capacitors are of class P2 according to IEC  | C               | N/A   |



| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark       | Verdie |
|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|
|        | - the capacitors are housed within a metallic or ceramic enclosure  |                       | N/A    |
|        | - the distance of separation of the outer surface to adjacent non-metallic parts exceeds 50 mm  |                       | N/A    |
| Ċ      | - adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm withstand the needle-flame test of Annex E   | Ð                     | N/A    |
|        | - adjacent non-metallic parts within 50 mm classified as at least V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10  |                       | N/A    |
| 24.101 | Oil-filled radiators, devices incorporated to comply<br>with Cl. 19.114 shall be non-self-resetting<br>(IEC 60335-2-30)   | B                     | N/A    |
| 25     | SUPPLY CONNECTION AND EXTERNAL FLEXIBLE   | CORDS                 |        |
| 25.1   | Appliance not intended for permanent connection to fix connection to the supply:  | xed wiring, means for | Р      |
|        | - supply cord fitted with a plug  |                       | Р      |
|        | - an appliance inlet having at least the same degree<br>of protection against moisture as required for the<br>appliance   |                       | N/A    |
|        | - pins for insertion into socket-outlets  |                       | N/A    |
| 25.2   | Appliance not provided with more than one means of connection to the supply mains   |                       | Р      |
|        | Stationary appliance for multiple supply may be<br>provided with more than one means of connection,<br>provided electric strength test of 1250 V for 1 min<br>between each means of connection causes no<br>breakdown | B                     | N/A    |
| 25.3   | Connection of supply conductors for appliance<br>intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring<br>possible after the appliance has been fixed to its<br>support  |                       | N/A    |
|        | Appliance provided with a set of terminals for the connection of cables or fixed wiring, cross-sectional areas specified in 26.6  |                       | N/A    |
|        | Appliance provided with a set of terminals allowing the connection of a flexible cord   | 44                    | N/A    |
| æ      | Appliance provided with a set of supply leads accommodated in a suitable compartment  | B                     | N/A    |
|        | Appliance provided with a set of terminals and cable<br>entries, conduit entries, knock-outs or glands,<br>allowing connection of appropriate type of cable or<br>conduit   | 5                     | N/A    |
| 25.4   | Cable and conduit entries, rated current of appliance<br>not exceeding 16 A, dimensions according to table 10   |                       | N/A    |

**2** 0755-27782934

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 42 of 89





Page 43 of 89



Г

| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--|-----------------|---------|
|        |  |                 |         |
|        | For portable oil-filled radiators fitted with polyvinyl<br>chloride sheathed cords (code designation 60227<br>IEC 52 or code designation 60227 IEC 53), metal<br>parts likely to touch the supply cord in normal use<br>include those parts that are inaccessible to the 75<br>mm diameter test rod specified in Table 101 but that<br>may come into contact with the cord when it is<br>wrapped around the heater. This does not apply if<br>storage means for the cord are provided.<br>(IEC 60335-2-30) | Æ               | N/A     |
| 25.8   | Nominal cross-sectional area of supply cords<br>according to table 11; rated current (A); cross-<br>sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):   | B               | Р       |
| 25.9   | Supply cord not in contact with sharp points or edges  |                 | Р       |
| 25.10  | Green/yellow core for earthing purposes in Class I appliance   |                 | Р       |
| 25.11  | Conductors of supply cords not consolidated by lead-<br>tin soldering where they are subject to contact<br>pressure, unless  |                 | N/A     |
|        | the contact pressure is provided by spring terminals   |                 | Р       |
| 25.12  | Insulation of the supply cord not damaged when moulding the cord to part of the enclosure  | Ð               | N/A     |
| 25.13  | Inlet openings so constructed as to prevent damage to the supply cord  |                 | Р       |
| E      | If the enclosure at the inlet opening is not of<br>insulating material, a non-detachable lining or<br>bushing complying with 29.3 for supplementary<br>insulation provided   | Æ               | N/A     |
|        | If unsheathed supply cord, a similar additional bushing or lining is required, unless the appliance is   |                 | N/A     |
|        | class 0, or  |                 | N/A     |
|        | a class III appliance not containing live parts  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.14  | Supply cords adequately protected against excessive flexing  |                 | N/A     |
|        | Flexing test:  |                 | N/A     |
| 15     | - applied force (N)  |                 | N/A     |
| P      | - number of lexing:  |                 | N/A     |
|        | The test does not result in:   |                 | N/A     |
|        | - short circuit between the conductors   |                 | N/A     |
|        | - breakage of more than 10% of the strands of any conductor  | B               | N/A     |
|        | - separation of the conductor from its terminal  |                 | N/A     |
|        | - loosening of any cord guard  |                 | N/A     |

**2** 0755-27782934

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 44 of 89

٦



Г

|        | Demuinement L Test  | Desult Demeric                | Vard |
|--------|---|-------------------------------|------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark               | verd |
|        | - damage, within the meaning of the standard, to the cord or the cord guard   |                               | N/#  |
| 41     | - broken strands piercing the insulation and becoming accessible  | 11                            | N//  |
| 25.15  | For appliances with supply cord and appliances to<br>be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a<br>flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved<br>from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord<br>anchorage |                               | P    |
|        | The cord cannot be pushed into the appliance to<br>such an extent that the cord or internal parts of the<br>appliance can be damaged  | æ                             | P    |
|        | Pull and torque test of supply cord, values shown in table 12: mass (kg); pull (N); torque (not on automatic cord reel) (Nm):   | Pull: 60 N<br>Torque: 0,25 Nm | Р    |
| æ      | Cord not damaged and max. 2 mm displacement of the cord   | 0.68mm                        | Р    |
|        | For appliances with supply cord and appliances to<br>be permanently connected to fixed wiring by a<br>flexible cord, conductors of the supply cord relieved<br>from strain, twisting and abrasion by use of cord<br>anchorage | 15                            | P    |
| 25.16  | Cord anchorages for type X attachments constructed a  | and located so that:          | N//  |
|        | - replacement of the cord is easily possible  |                               | N//  |
| 41     | - it is clear how the relief from strain and the prevention of twisting are obtained  | 15                            | N/.  |
| C      | - they are suitable for different types of cord   | C                             | N/   |
|        | - cord cannot touch the clamping screws of cord<br>anchorage if these screws are accessible, unless<br>separated from accessible metal parts by<br>supplementary insulation   |                               | N//  |
|        | they are separated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation  |                               | N//  |
|        | - the cord is not clamped by a metal screw which<br>bears directly on the cord  |                               | N//  |
| A      | - at least one part of the cord anchorage securely fixed to the appliance, unless   | 15                            | N/   |
|        | it is part of a specially prepared cord   |                               | N//  |
|        | - screws which have to be operated when replacing the cord do not fix any other component, unless   |                               | N//  |
|        | the appliance becomes inoperative or incomplete or<br>the parts cannot be removed without a tool  | 35                            | N//  |
|        | - if labyrinths can be bypassed the test of 25.15 is  |                               | N//  |





Page 46 of 89

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🔛 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--|-----------------|---------|
|        | - not for cold conditions if temp. rise of external metal parts exceeds 75 K during clause 11, unless  |                 | N/A     |
|        | the supply cord is unlikely to touch such metal parts  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.23  | Interconnection cords comply with the requirements for the supply cord, except as that   | B               | N/A     |
|        | - the cross-sectional area of the conductors is<br>determined on the basis of the maximum current<br>during clause 11  |                 | N/A     |
|        | - the thickness of the insulation may be reduced   |                 | N/A     |
|        | If necessary, electric strength test of 16.3   | C               | N/A     |
| 25.24  | Interconnection cords not detachable without the aid<br>of a tool if compliance with the standard is impaired<br>when they are disconnected  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.25  | Dimensions of pins that are inserted into socket-<br>outlets compatible with the dimensions of the<br>relevant socket-outlet.  | B               | N/A     |
|        | Dimensions of pins and engagement face in accordance with the dimensions of the relevant plug in IEC/TR 60083  |                 | N/A     |
| 26     | TERMINALS FOR EXTERNAL CONDUCTORS  |                 | _       |
| 26.1   | Appliances provided with terminals or equally<br>effective devices for connection of external<br>conductors  |                 | Р       |
|        | Terminals only accessible after removal of a non-<br>detachable cover  | 15              | P       |
| P      | for class III appliances that do not contain live parts  |                 | N/A     |
|        | Earthing terminals may be accessible if a tool is<br>required to make the connections and means are<br>provided to clamp the wire independently from its<br>connection   | 15              | P       |
| 26.2   | Appliances with type X attachment and appliances for<br>connection to fixed wiring provided with terminals in<br>which connections are made by means of screws,<br>nuts or similar devices, unless the connections are<br>soldered |                 | N/A     |
| B      | Screws and nuts serve only to clamp supply conductors, except  | B               | N/A     |
|        | internal conductors, if so arranged that they are<br>unlikely to be displaced when fitting the supply<br>conductors  |                 | N/A     |
|        | If soldered connections used, the conductor so<br>positioned or fixed that reliance is not placed on<br>soldering alone, unless  | B               | N/A     |

**2** 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚽 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn







| IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30 |  |                                     |         |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause                      | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark                     | Verdict |
| 11                          | barriers provided so that neither clearances nor<br>creepage distances between live parts and other<br>metal parts reduced below the values for<br>supplementary insulation if the conductor becomes<br>free at the soldered joint                       |                                     | N/A     |
| 26.3                        | Terminals for type X attachment and for connection<br>to fixed wiring so constructed that the conductor is<br>clamped between metal surfaces with sufficient<br>contact pressure and without damaging the<br>conductor                                   | C                                   | N/A     |
|                             | Terminals for type X attachment and those for connect when tightening or loosening the clamping means:   | ction to fixed wiring so fixed that | N/A     |
|                             | - the terminal does not become loose   |                                     | N/A     |
|                             | - internal wiring is not subjected to stress   |                                     | N/A     |
|                             | - neither clearances nor creepage distances are reduced below the values in clause 29  | 15                                  | N/A     |
|                             | Compliance checked by inspection and by the test<br>of subclause 9.6 of IEC 60999-1, the torque applied<br>being equal to two-thirds of the torque specified<br>(Nm)   |                                     | N/A     |
|                             | No deep or sharp indentations of the conductors  |                                     | N/A     |
| 26.4                        | Terminals for type X attachment, except those<br>having a specially prepared cord and those for the<br>connection of cables of fixed wiring, no special<br>preparation of conductors such as by soldering, use<br>of cable lugs, eyelets or similar, and |                                     | N/A     |
| æ                           | so constructed or placed that conductors prevented from slipping out when clamping screws or nuts are tightened  | B                                   | N/A     |
| 26.5                        | Terminals for type X attachment so located or<br>shielded that if a wire of a stranded conductor<br>escapes, no risk of accidental connection to other<br>parts that result in a hazard  | Ð                                   | N/A     |
|                             | Stranded conductor test, 8 mm insulation removed   |                                     | N/A     |
|                             | No contact between live parts and accessible metal<br>parts and, for class II constructions, between live<br>parts and metal parts separated from accessible<br>metal parts by supplementary insulation only   | 55                                  | N/A     |
| 26.6                        | Terminals for type X attachment and for connection<br>to fixed wiring suitable for connection of conductors<br>with required cross-sectional area according to<br>table 13; rated current (A); nominal cross-sectional<br>area (mm <sup>2</sup> ):       | 16                                  | N/A     |
|                             | Terminals only suitable for a specially prepared cord  |                                     | N/A     |
| 26.7                        | Terminals for type X attachment accessible after removal of a cover or part of the enclosure   |                                     | N/A     |





Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 49 of 89







| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark | Verdic |  |
|--------|---|-----------------|--------|--|
|        |   |                 |        |  |
| 27.4   | No risk of corrosion resulting from contact between<br>parts of the earthing terminal and the copper of the<br>earthing conductor or other metal  |                 | N/A    |  |
| æ      | Parts providing earthing continuity, other than parts<br>of a metal frame or enclosure, have adequate<br>resistance to corrosion  | B               | N/A    |  |
|        | If of steel, these parts provided with an electroplated coating with a thickness at least 5 $\mu m$   |                 | N/A    |  |
|        | Adequate protection against rusting of parts of coated or uncoated steel, only intended to provide or transmit contact pressure   | æ               | N/A    |  |
|        | In the body of the earthing terminal is a part of a frame or enclosure of aluminium or aluminium alloys, precautions taken to avoid risk of corrosion   |                 | N/A    |  |
| 27.5   | Low resistance of connection between earthing terminal and earthed metal parts  | 15              | N/A    |  |
| U      | This requirement does not apply to connections<br>providing earthing continuity in the protective extra-<br>low voltage circuit, provided that clearances of basic<br>insulation are based on the rated voltage of the<br>appliance | 15              | N/A    |  |
|        | Resistance not exceeding 0,1 $\Omega$ at the specified low-resistance test  |                 | N/A    |  |
| 27.6   | The printed conductors of printed circuit boards shall<br>not be used to provide earthing continuity in hand-<br>held appliances.   |                 | N/A    |  |
| Ċ      | They may be used to provide earthing continuity in<br>other appliances if at least two tracks are used with<br>independent soldering points and the appliance<br>complies with 27.5 for each circuit                                | Ð               | N/A    |  |
| 28     | SCREWS AND CONNECTIONS  |                 |        |  |
| 28.1   | Fixings, electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity withstand mechanical stresses   | B               | Р      |  |
|        | Screws not of soft metal liable to creep, such as zinc or aluminium   |                 | Р      |  |
|        | Diameter of screws of insulating material min. 3 mm   |                 | N/A    |  |
| C      | Screws of insulating material not used for any electrical connection or connections providing earthing continuity   |                 | N/A    |  |
|        | Screws used for electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity screw into metal  | 15              | Р      |  |
|        | Screws not of insulating material if their replacement<br>by a metal screw can impair supplementary or<br>reinforced insulation   | (L)             | N/A    |  |

**2** 0755-27782934





Page 51 of 89



| IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30 |   |                      |         |  |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|---------|--|
| Clause                      | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark      | Verdict |  |
|                             | if an alternative earthing circuit is provided  |                      | N/A     |  |
|                             | Rivets for electrical connections or connections<br>providing earthing continuity secured against<br>loosening if the connections are subjected to torsion  |                      | N/A     |  |
| 29                          | CLEARANCES, CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND SOL  | ID INSULATION        |         |  |
|                             | Clearances, creepage distances and solid insulation withstand electrical stress   |                      | Р       |  |
|                             | For coatings used on printed circuits boards to<br>protect the microenvironment (Type 1) or to provide<br>basic insulation (Type 2), annex J applies:   | 15                   | N/A     |  |
|                             | The microenvironment is pollution degree 1 under type 1 protection  |                      | N/A     |  |
|                             | For type 2 protection, the spacing between the conductors before the protection is applied is not less than the values specified in Table 1 of IEC 60664-3  | Æ                    | N/A     |  |
|                             | These values apply to functional, basic, supplementary and reinforced insulation:   |                      | N/A     |  |
| 29.1                        | Clearances not less than the values specified in table 16, taking into account the rated impulse voltage for the overvoltage categories of table 15, unless   | (see appended table) | Р       |  |
|                             | for basic insulation and functional insulation they comply with the impulse voltage test of clause 14   |                      | N/A     |  |
| Æ                           | However, if the construction is affected by wear,<br>distortion, movement of the parts or during assembly,<br>the clearances for rated impulse voltages of 1500V<br>and above are increased by 0,5 mm and the impulse<br>voltage test is not applicable | B                    | N/A     |  |
|                             | Impulse voltage test not applicable:  |                      | N/A     |  |
|                             | - when the microenvironment is pollution degree 3   |                      | N/A     |  |
|                             | - for basic insulation of class 0 and class 01 appliances   | P                    | N/A     |  |
|                             | Appliances are in overvoltage category II   |                      | Р       |  |
| 11                          | A force of 2 N is applied to bare conductors, other than heating elements   |                      | Р       |  |
|                             | A force of 30 N is applied to accessible surfaces   |                      | Р       |  |
| 29.1.1                      | Clearances of basic insulation withstand the overvoltages, taking into account the rated impulse voltage  |                      | Ρ       |  |
|                             | The values of table 16 or the impulse voltage test of clause 14 are applicable:   | (see appended table) | Р       |  |
|                             | Clearance at the terminals of tubular sheathed<br>heating elements may be reduced to 1,0 mm if the<br>microenvironment is pollution degree 1  |                      | N/A     |  |

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚽 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 52 of 89



| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark                 | Verdict |
|--------|--|---------------------------------|---------|
|        | Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors  |                                 | Р       |
| 29.1.2 | Clearances of supplementary insulation not less than those specified for basic insulation in table 16  | (see appended table)            | Р       |
| 29.1.3 | Clearances of reinforced insulation not less than<br>those specified for basic insulation in table 16, but<br>using the next higher step for rated impulse voltage   | (see appended table)            | Р       |
|        | For double insulation, with no intermediate<br>conductive part between basic and supplementary<br>insulation, clearances are measured between live<br>parts and the accessible surface, and the insulation<br>system is treated as reinforced insulation | B                               | Р       |
| 29.1.4 | Clearances for functional insulation are the largest va  | alues determined from:          | Р       |
|        | - table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage:   | (see appended table)            | Р       |
| B      | - table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz  | Considered                      | N/A     |
|        | - clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz  |                                 | N/A     |
|        | If values of table 16 are largest, the impulse voltage test of clause 14 may be applied instead, unless  | 255                             | N/A     |
|        | the microenvironment is pollution degree 3, or   |                                 | N/A     |
|        | the distances can be affected by wear, distortion,<br>movement of the parts or during assembly   |                                 | N/A     |
| ð      | However, clearances are not specified if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited  | æ                               | N/A     |
|        | Lacquered conductors of windings considered to be bare conductors  |                                 | Р       |
|        | However, clearances at crossover points are not measured   | 15                              | Р       |
|        | Clearance between surfaces of PTC heating elements may be reduced to 1mm   |                                 | Р       |
| 29.1.5 | Appliances having higher working voltages than rated insulation are the largest values determined from:  | d voltage, clearances for basic | N/A     |
| 11     | - table 16 based on the rated impulse voltage:   | 15                              | N/A     |
| C      | - table F.7a in IEC 60664-1, frequency not exceeding 30 kHz  | C                               | N/A     |
|        | - clause 4 of IEC 60664-4, frequency exceeding 30 kHz  |                                 | N/A     |
|        | If clearances for basic insulation are selected from<br>Table F.7a of IEC 60664-1 or Clause 4 of IEC<br>60664-4, the clearances of supplementary insulation<br>are not less than those specified for basic insulation                                    | B                               | N/A     |

**2** 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚽 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn





**11** 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚺 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



| IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30 |   |                      |        |  |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|--------|--|
| Clause                      | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark      | Verdio |  |
| 41                          | Except for pollution degree 1, corresponding creepage distance not less than the minimum specified for the clearance in table 16, if the clearance has been checked according to the test of clause 14:                           | 15                   | N/A    |  |
| 29.2.2                      | Creepage distances of supplementary insulation at least as specified for basic insulation in table 17 or  | (see appended table) | Р      |  |
|                             | Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable:  |                      | N/A    |  |
| 29.2.3                      | Creepage distances of reinforced insulation at least double as specified for basic insulation in table 17 or  | (see appended table) | Р      |  |
|                             | Table 2 of IEC 60664-4, as applicable:  |                      | N/A    |  |
| 29.2.4                      | Creepage distances of functional insulation not less than specified in table 18   | (see appended table) | Р      |  |
| Æ                           | However, if the working voltage is periodic and has<br>a frequency exceeding 30 kHz, the creepage<br>distances are also determined from table 2 of IEC<br>60664-4, these values being used if exceeding the<br>values in table 18 | B                    | N/A    |  |
|                             | Creepage distances may be reduced if the appliance complies with clause 19 with the functional insulation short-circuited   | 15                   | Р      |  |
| 29.3                        | Supplementary and reinforced insulation having adequate thickness, or a sufficient number of layers, to withstand the electrical stresses   |                      | Р      |  |
|                             | Compliance checked by:  | 2.4                  | Р      |  |
|                             | - measurement, in accordance with 29.3.1, or  |                      | Р      |  |
|                             | - an electric strength test in accordance with 29.3.2, or   |                      | N/A    |  |
|                             | - an assessment of the thermal quality of the material combined with an electric strength test, in accordance with 29.3.3 and   | 15                   | N/A    |  |
|                             | for accessible parts of reinforced insulation<br>consisting of a single layer, by measurement in<br>accordance with 29.3.4, or  |                      | N/A    |  |
| 1                           | - as specified in subclause 6.3 of IEC 60664-4 for insulation that is subjected to any periodic voltage having a frequency exceeding 30 kHz   | <b>AD</b>            | N/A    |  |
| 29.3.1                      | Supplementary insulation having a thickness of at least 1 mm  |                      | Р      |  |
|                             | Reinforced insulation having a thickness of at least 2 mm   |                      | Р      |  |
| 29.3.2                      | Each layer of material withstand the electric strength test of 16.3 for supplementary insulation  |                      | N/A    |  |

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 55 of 89



| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark      | Verdict |
|--------|---|----------------------|---------|
|        | Supplementary insulation consisting of at least 2 layers  |                      | N/A     |
|        | Reinforced insulation consisting of at least 3 layers   |                      | N/A     |
| 29.3.3 | The insulation is subjected to the dry heat test Bb of IEC 60068-2-2, followed by   | B                    | N/A     |
|        | the electric strength test of 16.3  |                      | N/A     |
|        | If the temperature rise during the tests of Clause 19 does not exceed the value specified in Table 3, the test of IEC 60068-2-2 is not carried out  | 55                   | N/A     |
| 29.3.4 | Thickness of accessible parts of reinforced<br>insulation consisting of a single layer not less than<br>specified in table 19   |                      | N/A     |
| 30     | RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE   |                      |         |
| 30.1   | External parts of non-metallic material,  |                      | Р       |
|        | parts supporting live parts, and  |                      | Р       |
|        | thermoplastic material providing supplementary or reinforced insulation,  |                      | Р       |
|        | sufficiently resistant to heat  | 11                   | Р       |
|        | For portable fan heaters, the temperature rises<br>determined during the tests of clause 19 are not<br>taken into account (IEC 60335-2-30)  |                      | Р       |
|        | Ball-pressure test according to IEC 60695-10-2  |                      | Р       |
| Ø      | External parts: at 40 °C plus the maximum<br>temperature rise determined during the test of clause<br>11, or at 75 °C, whichever is the higher; temperature<br>(°C)                                     | (see appended table) | B       |
|        | Parts supporting live parts: at 40°C plus the maximum temperature rise determined during the test of clause 11, or at 125°C, whichever is the higher; temperature (°C):                                 | (see appended table) | P       |
|        | Parts of thermoplastic material providing<br>supplementary or reinforced insulation, 25°C plus the<br>maximum temperature rise determined during clause<br>19, if higher; temperature (°C)              |                      | N/A     |
| 30.2   | Parts of non-metallic material adequately resistant to ignition and spread of fire  | B                    | Р       |
|        | This requirement does not apply to:   |                      | Р       |
|        | parts having a mass not exceeding 0,5 g, provided<br>the cumulative effect is unlikely to propagate flames<br>that originate inside the appliance by propagating<br>flames from one part to another, or | B                    | N/A     |







**11** 0755-27782934

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 57 of 89




IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30



Result - Remark

Verdict

# Requirement + Test Clause

|    | The test severity is:   |  | Р   |
|----|---|--|-----|
|    | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation  |  | Р   |
| 15 | - 650 °C, for other connections   | 550  | N/A |
| C  | Glow-wire applied to an interposed shielding material, if relevant  |  | Р   |
|    | However, the glow-wire test of 750 °C or 650 °C as a on parts of material fulfilling both or either of the follow   | ppropriate, is not carried out<br>wing classifications   | N/A |
|    | - a glow-wire ignition temperature according to IEC 60695-2-13 of at least:   | Ð  | N/A |
|    | • 775 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation  |  | N/A |
|    | 675 °C, for other connections   |  | N/A |
| B  | - a glow-wire flammability index according to IEC 60695-2-12 of at least:   | B  | N/A |
|    | - 750 °C, for connections carrying a current exceeding 0,2 A during normal operation  |  | N/A |
|    | - 650 °C, for other connections   |  | N/A |
|    | the material is classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10   | Ð  | N/A |
|    | The glow-wire test is also not carried out on small pa  | rts. These parts are to:   | N/A |
|    | - comprise material having a glow-wire ignition<br>temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as<br>appropriate, or   |  | N/A |
| CP | - comprise material having a glow-wire flammability<br>index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or  | (P)  | N/A |
|    | - comply with the needle-flame test of Annex E, or  |  | N/A |
|    | - comprise material classified as V-0 or V-1<br>according to IEC 60695-11-10  |  | N/A |
|    | The consequential needle-flame test of Annex E apple<br>encroach within the vertical cylinder placed above the<br>and on top of the non-metallic parts supporting curren<br>parts of non-metallic material within a distance of 3 m<br>parts are those: | ied to non-metallic parts that<br>e centre of the connection zone<br>nt-carrying connections, and<br>nm of such connections if these | N/A |
| C  | - parts that withstood the glow-wire test of IEC 60695-2-11 of 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, but produce a flame that persist longer than 2 s, or  |  | N/A |
|    | - parts that comprised material having a glow-wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C as appropriate, or   |  | N/A |
|    | - small parts, that comprised material having a glow-<br>wire flammability index of at least 750 °C or 650 °C<br>as appropriate, or   |  | N/A |



Γ

|        | IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2   | 2-30                               |         |
|--------|--|------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark                    | Verdict |
|        | - small parts for which the needle-flame test of Annex E was applied, or   |                                    | N/A     |
|        | - small parts for which a material classification of V-<br>0 or V-1 was applied  | 44                                 | N/A     |
| Ü      | However, the consequential needle-flame test is not parts, including small parts, within the cylinder that an  | carried out on non-metallic<br>re: | N/A     |
|        | - parts having a glow-wire ignition temperature of at least 775 °C or 675 °C as appropriate, or  |                                    | N/A     |
|        | - parts comprising material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC 60695-11-10, or  | (H)                                | N/A     |
|        | - parts shielded by a flame barrier that meets the<br>needle-flame test of Annex E or that comprises<br>material classified as V-0 or V-1 according to IEC<br>60695-11-10  |                                    | N/A     |
| 30.2.4 | Base material of printed circuit boards subjected to needle-flame test of annex E  | B                                  | N/A     |
|        | Test not applicable to conditions as specified   | PCB: V-0 material used             | Р       |
| 30.101 | <ul> <li>Fan heaters having an enclosure of substantially non-metallic material shall be resistant to fire.</li> <li>The needle test flame of Annex E is carried out on the enclosure of the appliance.</li> <li>This test is not carried out on fan heaters that are also intended to be operated at maximum heat output with the fan switched off. (IEC 60335-2-30)</li> </ul> | B                                  | Ρ       |
| 31     | RESISTANCE TO RUSTING  |                                    |         |
| æ      | Relevant ferrous parts adequately protected against rusting  | Ð                                  | Р       |
|        | Tests specified in part 2 when necessary   |                                    | N/A     |
| 32     | RADIATION, TOXICITY AND SIMILAR HAZARDS  |                                    | —       |
|        | Appliance does not emit harmful radiation or present<br>a toxic or similar hazard due to their operation in<br>normal use  | B                                  | Р       |
|        | Compliance is checked by the limits or tests specified in part 2, if relevant  |                                    | N/A     |
| A      | ANNEX A (INFORMATIVE)<br>ROUTINE TESTS   | 15                                 | 15      |
|        | Description of routine tests to be carried out by the manufacturer   |                                    | N/A     |
| В      | ANNEX B (NORMATIVE)<br>APPLIANCES POWERED BY RECHARGEABLE BA   | ITERIES                            | N/A     |
|        | Requriements not applicable to the evaluated produc  | t (D)                              |         |
| С      | ANNEX C (NORMATIVE)<br>AGEING TEST ON MOTORS   |                                    | N/A     |



Г

| Clause | Requirement + Test Result - Rer   | mark    | Verdict |
|--------|---|---------|---------|
|        | Requirements not applicable to the evaluated product  | P       |         |
|        |   |         |         |
| ر<br>ا | ANNEX D (NORMATIVE)<br>THERMAL MOTOR PROTECTORS (IEC 60335-1/A1 : 2004)   |         | N/A     |
| 55     | Requriements not applicable to the evaluated product  |         |         |
|        | ANNEX E (NORMATIVE)<br>NEEDLE-FLAME TEST (IEC 60335-1/A2: 2006)   |         |         |
|        | Needle-flame test carried out in accordance with IEC 60695-11-5, with the following modifications:                                  |         | Р       |
| ,      | Severities  |         | Р       |
|        | The duration of application of the test flame is $30 \text{ s} \pm 1 \text{ s}$   |         | Р       |
|        | Test procedure  |         | Р       |
|        | The specimen so arranged that the flame can be applied to a vertical or horizontal edge as shown in the examples of figure 1        |         | В       |
| ).2    | The first paragraph does not apply  |         | Р       |
| .3     | The test is carried out on one specimen   |         | Р       |
|        | If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test<br>may be repeated on two additional specimens, both<br>withstanding the test | B       | N/A     |
| 1      | Evaluation of test results  |         | Р       |
|        | The duration of burning not exceeding 30 s  |         | Р       |
| E      | However, for printed circuit boards, the duration of burning not exceeding 15 s   |         | N/A     |
| =      | ANNEX F (NORMATIVE)<br>CAPACITORS   |         | N/A     |
|        | Requirements not applicable to the evaluated product  | 44.     |         |
| 3      | ANNEX G (NORMATIVE)<br>SAFETY ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS  | D       | N/A     |
|        | Requirements not applicable to the evaluated product  |         |         |
| 4      | ANNEX H (NORMATIVE)<br>SWITCHES   |         |         |
|        | Switches comply with the following clauses of IEC 61058-1, as mod   | lified: | P       |
|        | -The tests of IEC 61058-1 carried out under the conditions occurring in the appliance   |         | Р       |
|        | -Before being tested, switches are operated 20 times without load   |         | Р       |
| 3      | Marking and documentation   | P       | Р       |

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 60 of 89



| Clause | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark                 | Verdict |
|--------|--|---------------------------------|---------|
|        | Switches are not required to be marked   |                                 | Р       |
|        | However, switches that can be tested separately from<br>the appliance marked with the manufacturer's name<br>or trade mark and the type reference  |                                 | N/A     |
| 13     | Mechanism  |                                 | Р       |
|        | The tests may be carried out on a separate sample  |                                 | Р       |
| 15     | Insulation resistance and dielectric strength  | I                               | Р       |
| 15.1   | Not applicable   | 44                              | N/A     |
| 15.2   | Not applicable   |                                 | N/A     |
| 15.3   | Applicable for full disconnection and micro-<br>disconnection  |                                 | Р       |
| 17     | Endurance  |                                 | Р       |
| E      | Compliance is checked on three separate appliances or switches   | Ð                               | P       |
|        | For 17.2.4.4, the number of cycles is 10 000, unless otherwise specified in 24.1.3 of the relevant part 2 of IEC 60335   |                                 | Р       |
|        | Switches for operation under no load and which can<br>be operated only by a tool and switches operated by<br>hand that are interlocked so that they cannot be<br>operated under load, are not subjected to the tests | B                               | N/A     |
| 11     | However, switches without this interlock are<br>subjected to the test of 17.2.4.4 for 100 cycles of<br>operation   | 15                              | N/A     |
| P      | Subclauses 17.2.2 and 17.2.5.2 not applicable  | (P)                             | N/A     |
|        | The ambient temperature during the test is that occurring in the appliance during the test of Clause 11 in IEC 60335-1   |                                 | Р       |
|        | Temperature rise of the terminals not more than 30 K above the temperature rise measured in clause 11 of IEC 60335-1   | æ                               | Р       |
| 20     | Clearances, creepage distances, solid insulation and c<br>assemblies   | coatings of rigid printed board | Р       |
| E      | This clause is applicable to clearances and creepage distances for functional insulation, across full disconnection and micro-disconnection, as stated in table 24   | B                               | Р       |
| I      | ANNEX I (NORMATIVE)<br>MOTORS HAVING BASIC INSULATION THAT IS INADEQUATE FOR THE RATED<br>VOLTAGE OF THE APPLIANCE   |                                 |         |
|        | Requirements not applicable to the evaluated product   |                                 |         |

IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30







```
🕿 0755-27782934
```

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 62 of 89



Ν

7

10

0



Requirements not applicable to the evaluated product

**11** 0755-27782934

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 63 of 89

![](_page_114_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_114_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_114_Picture_2.jpeg)

### IEC 60335-1& IEC 60335-2-30 Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict Q ANNEX Q (INFORMATIVE) SEQUENCE OF TESTS FOR THE EVALUATION OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS — Description of tests for appliances incorporating electronic circuits P R ANNEX R (NORMATIVE) SOFTWARE EVALUATION N/A R ANNEX R (NORMATIVE) SOFTWARE EVALUATION N/A

![](_page_114_Picture_5.jpeg)

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖓 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

![](_page_115_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_115_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_115_Picture_2.jpeg)

| 10.1 TA      | BLE: Power | input deviation |                   |        |  | Р      |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|--|--------|
| Input deviat | ion of/at: | P rated (W)     | P measured<br>(W) | dP     | Required dP                                      | Remark |
| AC230V/      | /50Hz      | 800             | 730.1             | -8.74% | +5% or<br>20W(Whichever is<br>the greater) /-10% | Р      |
| AC230V/      | /60Hz      | 800             | 732.4             | -8.45% | +5% or<br>20W(Whichever is<br>the greater) /-10% | P      |
|              |            |                 |                   |        |  |        |

| 10.2       | TABLE : Curre   | ent deviation |                   |    |             |    | N/A  |
|------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|----|-------------|----|------|
| Current de | eviation of/at: | I rated (A)   | I measured<br>(A) | dl | Required dl | Re | mark |
|            | - (1)           | -             |                   | -  | -750        |    | -    |
| •          |                 | •             |                   |    |             |    |      |

|                                      |                                    |        |        | COMMENSATION CONTRACTORS |           |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| 11.8                                 | TABLE: Heating test, thermocouples |        |        |                          | Р         |  |
|                                      | Test voltage (V):                  |        | 254.4V |                          |           |  |
| 44.                                  | Ambient (°C)                       | :      | 24.5   |                          | 11        |  |
| Th                                   | ermocouple locations               | dT (K) |        | Max. dT (K)              | )         |  |
| Plug holder                          |                                    | 11.3   |        | See CI.30                |           |  |
| Plastic encl                         | losure                             | 34.5   | 34.5   |                          | See CI.30 |  |
| Plastic enclosure near heating plate |                                    | 102.0  |        | See Cl.30                |           |  |
| Switch                               |                                    | 6.4    |        | 60                       |           |  |
| PCB near l                           | J1                                 | 31.7   |        | 105                      |           |  |
| EC1 body                             |                                    | 20.0   |        | 80                       |           |  |
| Heating plate                        |                                    | 105.0  |        | Ref.                     |           |  |
| Internal wire                        |                                    | 27.2   |        | 175                      |           |  |
| Motor                                | P                                  | 32.8   | C      | 85                       | C         |  |
| Test corner                          |                                    | 8.5    |        | 65                       |           |  |
|                                      |                                    |        |        |                          |           |  |

| 13.2 | TABLE: Leakage current  |             |                 | Р           |
|------|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|      | Heating appliances: 1.15 x rated input:                         | -           | H)              |             |
|      | Motor-operated and combined appliances:<br>1.06 x rated voltage | 254.4V      |                 |             |
|      | Leakage current between   | I (mA)      | Max. allow      | ed I (mA)   |
| 11   | Live parts and accessible parts                                 | 0.148       | 0.35P           | eak         |
|      |   |             |                 |             |
| 13.3 | TABLE: Electric strength  |             |                 | Р           |
|      | Test voltage applied between:                                   | Voltage (V) | Breako<br>(Yes/ | lown<br>No) |
|      | Live parts and accessible parts                                 | 3000        | No              | )           |
|      |   |             |                 |             |

16.2 TABLE: Leakage current

**2** 0755-27782934

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🕖

http://www.zht-lab.cn

Ρ

![](_page_116_Picture_0.jpeg)

|                                 | Single phase appliances: 1.06 x rated voltage:                      | 254.4V |             |           |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|-------------|-----------|
|                                 | Three phase appliances 1.06 x rated voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ : | -      | 15          | _         |
|                                 | Leakage current between   | I (mA) | Max. allowe | ed I (mA) |
| Live parts and accessible parts |   | 0.036  | 0.2         | 5         |

| 16.3 TABLE: Electric strength   |             | P                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Test voltage applied between:   | Voltage (V) | Breakdown<br>(Yes/No) |
| Live parts and accessible parts | 3000        | No                    |
|                                 | •           |                       |

| 17         | TABLE: Overload protection | C  | C                           | N/A             |
|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Thermocoup | ble locations:             | Max. temperature rise<br>measured, Δ T (K) | Max. temperat<br>limit, Δ T | ure rise<br>(K) |
|            |                            |  |                             |                 |
| - 15       |                            | - (1)                                      |                             | 15              |
| - 9        |                            |  |                             | V               |
| Supplement | any information:           | •  |                             |                 |

Supplementary information:

| 19.13                  | TABLE: Abnormal operation, te | Р      |       |             |           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------|-----------|
| Thermocouple locations |                               | dT (K) | (°C)  | Max. dT (K) | Max. (°C) |
| Test corner            |                               | 9.1    | 34.1  | 150         |           |
| Plug holder            |                               | 20.6   | 44.8  | 150         |           |
| Plastic enclo          | osure near heating plate      | 95.5   | 119.7 | See CI.30   | 75        |
| Ambient                |                               |        | 24.2  |             |           |

|              | -                                |                            |                                  |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 28.1         | TABLE: Threaded part torque test |                            |                                  |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Threaded pa  | rt identification:               | Diameter of thread<br>(mm) | Column number<br>(I, II, or III) | Applied torque | e (Nm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure so | crews                            | 2.85                       | I                                | 0.5            |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplementa  | ary information:                 |                            |                                  |                |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| <mark>24.1</mark> | TABLE: Components                                    | 8                       | -                     |                     | P                        |
|-------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| object part No.   | <mark>manufacturer/trade</mark><br><mark>mark</mark> | <mark>type/model</mark> | technical data        | standard            | mark(s) of<br>conformity |
| Internal wire     | DONGGUAN<br>XIEHE WIRE CO<br>LTD                     | <mark>1007</mark>       | <mark>300V 80℃</mark> | <mark>UL 758</mark> | UL                       |
| PCB               | FAI WONG<br>ELECTRONIC P<br>C B CO                   | FW C                    | <b>∨</b> -0           | UL 94               | UL                       |

http://www.zht-lab.cn

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 66 of 89

![](_page_117_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_117_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_117_Picture_2.jpeg)

### Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 67 of 89

| FUSE F1         | Various                                     | Various             | 250V,6.3A                | UL248-1<br>UL248-14         | UL                       |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fan motor       | Various                                     | Various             | <mark>Cl. 130 (B)</mark> | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-80 | Tested with<br>appliance |
| Winding         | GUANGDONG<br>WELLKEY<br>ELECTRIAL CO<br>LTD | 1UEW                | <mark>130℃</mark>        | <mark>UL 1446</mark>        | UL                       |
| Heating element | Various                                     | Various             | 220-240V~<br>700W        | EN 60335-1<br>EN 60335-2-80 | Tested with<br>appliance |
| Thermostat      | Stiebel Eltron<br>GmbH & Co. KG             | <mark>AFK1-*</mark> | 400Vac, 10000<br>cycle   | IEC 60730-1                 | VDE 124966               |

| 29.1                   | TABLE: Clearar | E: Clearances Overvoltage category |            |                   |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Rated                  |                | Type of insulation                 |            |                   |            |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| impulse<br>voltage (V) | Min. cl (mm)   | Basic                              | Functional | Supplementar<br>y | Reinforced | Verdict      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 330                    | 0.5            | - 720                              | -          |                   | -          | N/A          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 550                    | 0.5            | -                                  | -          |                   | -          | N/A          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 800                    | 0.5            | -                                  | -          | -                 | -          | N/A          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1500                   | 0.5            | -                                  | -          | -                 | -          | N/A          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2500                   | 1.5            | Р                                  | P          | Р                 | - ))       | Р            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4000                   | 3.0            | -                                  |            | -                 | Р          | Р            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6000                   | 5.5            | -                                  | -          | -                 | -          | N/A          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8000                   | 8.0            | -                                  | -          | -                 | -          | N/A          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10000                  | 11             | -                                  | -          | -                 | -          | Ν            |  |  |  |  |  |
| supplementary          | information:   | $\mathcal{A}$                      |            | æ                 |            | $\mathbf{D}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

| 29.2      | TABLE:  | Creepa | age dista | ances, b | asic, supp | olementa | ary and r | reinforced | insula | tion |     | Р       |
|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------|------|-----|---------|
| Working v | /oltage |        |           | Cre      | eepage di  | stance   |           |            |        |      |     |         |
| (V):      | :       |        |           |          | (mm)       |          |           |            |        |      |     |         |
|           |         |        |           | Р        |            |          |           |            |        |      |     |         |
|           |         | 1      |           | 2        | Туре       | of insu  | lation    |            |        |      |     |         |
|           |         |        | Ма        |          |            |          |           |            |        |      |     |         |
|           |         |        | I.        | П        | IIIa/IIIb  | I.       | П         | IIIa/IIIb* | B**    | S**  | R** | Verdict |
| ≤50       | 0       | 0,18   | 0,6       | 0,85     | 1,2        | 1,5      | 1,7       | 1,9        |        |      |     | N/A     |
| ≤50       | C       | 0,18   | 0,6       | 0,85     | 1,2        | 1,5      | 1,7       | 1,9        |        |      |     | N/A     |
| ≤50       | C       | 0,36   | 1,2       | 1,7      | 2,4        | 3,0      | 3,4       | 3,8        |        |      |     | N/A     |
| 125       | ;       | 0,28   | 0,75      | 1,05     | 1,5        | 1,9      | 2,1       | 2,4        |        |      |     | N/A     |
| 125       | ;       | 0,28   | 0,75      | 1,05     | 1,5        | 1,9      | 2,1       | 2,4        |        | 12   |     | N/A     |
| 125       | 5       | 0,56   | 1,5       | 2,1      | 3,0        | 3,8      | 4,2       | 4,8        |        |      |     | N/A     |
| 250       | )       | 0,56   | 1,25      | 1,8      | 2,5        | 3,2      | 3,6       | 4,0        | Р      |      |     | Р       |

![](_page_117_Picture_8.jpeg)

![](_page_117_Picture_9.jpeg)

| D               |      |      |      |      |       |       |            | Proje | ect No. | : ZHT-<br>P | 23030<br>'age 6 |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------------|-------|---------|-------------|-----------------|
| NGHAN           | 1    |      | 1    |      |       | 1     |            |       | 1       |             |                 |
| 250             | 0,56 | 1,25 | 1,8  | 2,5  | 3,2   | 3,6   | 4,0        |       | Р       |             | P               |
| 250             | 1,12 | 2,5  | 3,6  | 5,0  | 6,4   | 7,2   | <u>8,0</u> |       |         | Р           | Р               |
| 400             | 1,0  | 2,0  | 2,8  | 4,0  | 5,0   | 5,6   | 6,3        | -     |         |             | N/A             |
| 400             | 1,0  | 2,0  | 2,8  | 4,0  | 5,0   | 5,6   | 6,3        |       |         |             | N//             |
| 400             | 2,0  | 4,0  | 5,6  | 8,0  | 10,0  | 11,2  | 12,6       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| 500             | 1,3  | 2,5  | 3,6  | 5,0  | 6,3   | 7,1   | 8,0        |       |         |             | N//             |
| 500             | 1,3  | 2,5  | 3,6  | 5,0  | 6,3   | 7,1   | 8,0        |       |         |             | N//             |
| 500             | 2,6  | 5,0  | 7,2  | 10,0 | 12,6  | 14,2  | 16,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >630 and £800   | 1,8  | 3,2  | 4,5  | 6,3  | 8,0   | 9,0   | 10,0       |       |         |             | N//             |
| >630 and £800   | 1,8  | 3,2  | 4,5  | 6,3  | 8,0   | 9,0   | 10,0       |       | 1)      |             | N/A             |
| >630 and £800   | 3,6  | 6,4  | 9,0  | 12,6 | 16,0  | 18,0  | 20,0       |       |         |             | N//             |
| >800 and £1000  | 2,4  | 4,0  | 5,6  | 8,0  | 10,0  | 11,0  | 12,5       |       |         |             | N//             |
| >800 and £1000  | 2,4  | 4,0  | 5,6  | 8,0  | 10,0  | 11,0  | 12,5       |       |         |             | N//             |
| >800 and £1000  | 4,8  | 8,0  | 11,2 | 16,0 | 20,0  | 22,0  | 25,0       |       |         |             | N//             |
| >1000 and £1250 | 3,2  | 5,0  | 7,1  | 10,0 | 12,5  | 14,0  | 16,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >1000 and £1250 | 3,2  | 5,0  | 7,1  | 10,0 | 12,5  | 14,0  | 16,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >1000 and £1250 | 6,4  | 10,0 | 14,2 | 20,0 | 25,0  | 28,0  | 32,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >1250 and £1600 | 4,2  | 6,3  | 9,0  | 12,5 | 16,0  | 18,0  | 20,0       | -     |         |             | N/A             |
| >1250 and £1600 | 4,2  | 6,3  | 9,0  | 12,5 | 16,0  | 18,0  | 20,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >1250 and £1600 | 8,4  | 12,6 | 18,0 | 25,0 | 32,0  | 36,0  | 40,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >1600 and £2000 | 5,6  | 8,0  | 11,0 | 16,0 | 20,0  | 22,0  | 25,0       |       |         |             | N//             |
| >1600 and £2000 | 5,6  | 8,0  | 11,0 | 16,0 | 20,0  | 22,0  | 25,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >1600 and £2000 | 11,2 | 16,0 | 22,0 | 32,0 | 40,0  | 44,0  | 50,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >2000 and £2500 | 7,5  | 10,0 | 14,0 | 20,0 | 25,0  | 28,0  | 32,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >2000 and £2500 | 7,5  | 10,0 | 14,0 | 20,0 | 25,0  | 28,0  | 32,0       |       | 1 >>    |             | N/A             |
| >2000 and £2500 | 15,0 | 20,0 | 28,0 | 40,0 | 50,0  | 56,0  | 64,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >2500 and £3200 | 10,0 | 12,5 | 18,0 | 25,0 | 32,0  | 36,0  | 40,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >2500 and £3200 | 10,0 | 12,5 | 18,0 | 25,0 | 32,0  | 36,0  | 40,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >2500 and £3200 | 20,0 | 25,0 | 36,0 | 50,0 | 64,0  | 72,0  | 80,0       |       |         | )           | N//             |
| >3200 and £4000 | 12,5 | 16,0 | 22,0 | 32,0 | 40,0  | 45,0  | 50,0       |       |         |             | N//             |
| >3200 and £4000 | 12,5 | 16,0 | 22,0 | 32,0 | 40,0  | 45,0  | 50,0       |       |         |             | N//             |
| >3200 and £4000 | 25,0 | 32,0 | 44,0 | 64,0 | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0      |       |         |             | N//             |
| >4000 and £5000 | 16,0 | 20,0 | 28,0 | 40,0 | 50,0  | 56,0  | 63,0       | -     |         |             | N/A             |
| >4000 and £5000 | 16,0 | 20,0 | 28,0 | 40,0 | 50,0  | 56,0  | 63,0       |       |         |             | N/A             |
| >4000 and £5000 | 32.0 | 40.0 | 56.0 | 80.0 | 100,0 | 112,0 | 126.0      |       |         |             | N/A             |

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🕗

http://www.zht-lab.cn

| ZHONGHAN |
|----------|

| >5000 and £6300   | 20,0 | 25,0  | 36,0  | 50,0  | 63,0  | 71,0  | 80,0  |    |   | <br>N/A |
|-------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|---|---------|
| >5000 and £6300   | 20,0 | 25,0  | 36,0  | 50,0  | 63,0  | 71,0  | 80,0  |    | 5 | <br>N/A |
| >5000 and £6300   | 40,0 | 50,0  | 72,0  | 100,0 | 126,0 | 142,0 | 160,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |
| >6300 and £8000   | 25,0 | 32,0  | 45,0  | 63,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |
| >6300 and £8000   | 25,0 | 32,0  | 45,0  | 63,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |
| >6300 and £8000   | 50,0 | 64,0  | 90,0  | 126,0 | 160,0 | 180,0 | 200,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |
| >8000 and £10000  | 32,0 | 40,0  | 56,0  | 80,0  | 100,0 | 110,0 | 125,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |
| >8000 and £10000  | 32,0 | 40,0  | 56,0  | 80,0  | 100,0 | 110,0 | 125,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |
| >8000 and £10000  | 64,0 | 80,0  | 112,0 | 160,0 | 200,0 | 220,0 | 250,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |
| >10000 and £12500 | 40,0 | 50,0  | 71,0  | 100,0 | 125,0 | 140,0 | 160,0 | -7 |   | <br>N/A |
| >10000 and £12500 | 40,0 | 50,0  | 71,0  | 100,0 | 125,0 | 140,0 | 160,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |
| >10000 and £12500 | 80,0 | 100,0 | 142,0 | 200,0 | 250,0 | 280,0 | 320,0 |    |   | <br>N/A |

Supplementary information:

\*) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V

\*\*) B = Basic insulation, S = Supplementary insulation, R = Reinforced insulation

|   | 29.2            |          |      | TA   | ABLE: C | reepage   | e distan | ces, fur | nctiona | al insulati    | on          | Р      |
|---|-----------------|----------|------|------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------------|-------------|--------|
|   | Workin          | g voltag | le   |      |         | Creep     | age dis  | tance    |         |                |             |        |
|   | ) (             | V):      |      |      |         |           |          |          |         |                |             |        |
|   |                 |          |      |      |         | Pollu     | ition de | gree     |         |                |             |        |
|   |                 |          |      | 1    |         | 2         |          |          | 3       |                |             |        |
|   |                 |          |      |      | Mate    | erial gro | up       | Mate     | erial g | roup           |             |        |
|   | 2               |          |      |      | I       | 11 11     | la/IIIb  | I        | Ш       | IIIa/IIIb<br>* | Verdict / F | Remark |
|   | £10             | 0,08     | 0,4  | 0,4  | 0,4     | 1,0       | 1,0      | 1,0      |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | 50              | 0,16     | 0,56 | 0,8  | 1,1     | 1,4       | 1,6      | 1,8      |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | 125             | 0,25     | 0,71 | 1,0  | 1,4     | 1,8       | 2,0      | 2,2      |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | 250             | 0,42     | 1,0  | 1,4  | 2,0     | 2,5       | 2,8      | 3,2      |         | 1              | P           |        |
|   | 400             | 0,75     | 1,6  | 2,2  | 3,2     | 4,0       | 4,5      | 5,0      |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | 500             | 1,0      | 2,0  | 2,8  | 4,0     | 5,0       | 5,6      | 6,3      |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | >630 and ≤800   | 1,8      | 3,2  | 4,5  | 6,3     | 8,0       | 9,0      | 10,0     |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | >800 and ≤1000  | 2,4      | 4,0  | 5,6  | 8,0     | 10,0      | 11,0     | 12,5     | 0       | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | >1000 and ≤1250 | 3,2      | 5,0  | 7,1  | 10,0    | 12,5      | 14,0     | 16,0     |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | >1250 and ≤1600 | 4,2      | 6,3  | 9,0  | 12,5    | 16,0      | 18,0     | 20,0     |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | >1600 and ≤2000 | 5,6      | 8,0  | 11,0 | 16,0    | 20,0      | 22,0     | 25,0     |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | >2000 and ≤2500 | 7,5      | 10,0 | 14,0 | 20,0    | 25,0      | 28,0     | 32,0     |         | N              | I/A         |        |
| 1 | >2500 and ≤3200 | 10,0     | 12,5 | 18,0 | 25,0    | 32,0      | 36,0     | 40,0     |         | N              | I/A         |        |
|   | >3200 and ≤4000 | 12,5     | 16,0 | 22,0 | 32,0    | 40,0      | 45,0     | 50,0     |         | N              | I/A         |        |

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S

Page 69 of 89

![](_page_120_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_120_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_120_Picture_2.jpeg)

#### ZHONGHAN

| >4000 and ≤5000   | 16,0 | 20,0 | 28,0 | 40,0  | 50,0  | 56,0  | 63,0  | N/A |  |  |  |
|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--|--|--|
| >5000 and ≤6300   | 20,0 | 25,0 | 36,0 | 50,0  | 63,0  | 71,0  | 80,0  | N/A |  |  |  |
| >6300 and ≤8000   | 25,0 | 32,0 | 45,0 | 63,0  | 80,0  | 90,0  | 100,0 | N/A |  |  |  |
| >8000 and ≤10000  | 32,0 | 40,0 | 56,0 | 80,0  | 100,0 | 110,0 | 125,0 | N/A |  |  |  |
| >10000 and ≤12500   | 40,0 | 50,0 | 71,0 | 100,0 | 125,0 | 140,0 | 160,0 | N/A |  |  |  |
| Supplementary information:  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |     |  |  |  |
| *) Material group IIIb is allowed if the working voltage does not exceed 50 V |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |     |  |  |  |

| 30.1         | TABLE: Ball Pre   | TABLE: Ball Pressure Test of Thermoplastics |                |              |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------|---|----------------|--------------|------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Allowed imp  | pression diameter | <sup>-</sup> (mm) :                         | 2mm            |              | 15               | 3⁄4      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Object/ Part | t No./ Material   | Manufacturer/<br>trademark                  | Test temperatu | re (°C)      | Impression diame | ter (mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plastic encl | osure             | See table 24.1                              | 75             |              | 0.21             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Brush holde  | er                |   | 125            |              | 1.1              |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supplemen    | tary information: |   |                | $\mathbf{D}$ |                  | D        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |                   |   |                |              |                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 30.2   | TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire - Glow wire tests |             |                   |                         |                |                  |                     | Р         |
|--|--|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Object/  |  |             | C                 | Blow wire to            | est (GWT);     | (°C)             |                     |           |
| Part No./  | trademark  | 550         | 6                 | 50                      | 75             | 50               | 850                 | Verdict   |
| Material   | liuuoniun  | 550         | te                | ti                      | te             | ti               | 000                 |           |
| Plastic<br>enclosure   | See table 24.1                                       | NI          |                   |                         |                |                  |                     | Р         |
| Brush holder   |  |             |                   |                         | NI             | NI               |                     | Р         |
| Object/<br>Part No./   | Manufacturer/  | Glov        | w-wire fla<br>(GW | mmability i<br>′FI), °C | index          | GW ignit<br>(GWI | ion temp.<br>T), °C | Verdict   |
| Material   | ladonan  | 550         | 650               | 750                     | 850            | 675              | 775                 |           |
|  |  |             |                   |                         |                |                  |                     |           |
|  | ())  |             |                   | 15                      |                |                  |                     |           |
|  |  |             |                   |                         |                |                  |                     |           |
| The test spec  | imen passed the                                      | e glow wire | e test (GV        | VT) with no             | o ignition [(t | e – ti) ≤ 2s]    | (Yes/No)            | Yes       |
| If no, then su   | rrounding parts p                                    | bassed the  | e needle-f        | lame test o             | of annex E     | (Yes/No)         | :                   | N/A       |
| The test specimen passed the test by virtue of most of the flaming material being withdrawn with the glow-wire (Yes/No)? |  |             |                   |                         |                |                  | Yes                 |           |
| Ignition of the specified layer placed underneath the test specimen (Yes/No) :   |  |             |                   |                         |                |                  | No                  |           |
| Supplementa<br>- 550 °C GW   | ry information:<br>T not relevant (or                | r applicabl | e) to part        | s of materi             | al classified  | d at least H     | B40 or if rele      | evant HBF |

The GWIT pre-selection option, the 850 °C GWFI pre-selection option, and the 850 °C GWT are no relevant (or applicable) for attended appliance
 -NI: no ignition

![](_page_121_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_121_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_121_Picture_2.jpeg)

| 0             |   | 1EC00335_2_30R ATTACH  |   |                     |
|---------------|---|--|---|---------------------|
| Clause        |   | ATTACHMENT TO TEST RE<br>IEC 60335-2-30  |   | Verdio              |
|               | (Part 2:  | Particular requirements for  | room heaters)   |                     |
| Differences a | according to  | EN 60335-2-30:2009 +A1<br>conjunction with<br>EN 60335-1:2012 + AC:20<br>A14:2019 + A2:2019 + A1<br>EN 62233:2008 + AC:200   | 1:2012 + A1:2020 + A12:2020 u<br>014 + A11:2014 +A13:2017 + A<br>5:2021<br>08 | ised in<br>1:2019 + |
| TRF templat   | e used::  | IECEE OD-2020-F2:2020  | ), Ed. 1.1  |                     |
| Attachment    | Form No   | EU_GD_IEC60335_2_30  | R   |                     |
| Attachment    | Originator  | LCIE   |   |                     |
| Master Attac  | chment:   | Dated 2021-04-19   |   |                     |
| Copyright ©   | 2021 IEC System for C   | conformity Testing and Cer   | rtification of Electrical Equipr  | nent                |
| (IECEE), Gei  | neva, Switzerland. All r  | ights reserved.  |   |                     |
|               | CENELEC COMMON  | MODIFICATIONS (EN)   |   |                     |
| 6.1           | Delete "class 0" and "  | class 01"  | 15  | N/A                 |
| 7.1           | Single-phase appliand<br>supply mains: 230 V d  | ces to be connected to the covered   |   | Р                   |
|               | Multi-phase appliance<br>supply mains: 400 V o  | es to be connected to the covered  |   | N/A                 |
| 7.12          | The instructions inclue   | de the substance of the follow   | wing:   | Р                   |
| C             | - this appliance can be<br>8 years and above an<br>physical, sensory or n<br>experience and know<br>supervision or instruct<br>appliance in a safe wa<br>hazards involved | e used by children aged from<br>d persons with reduced<br>mental capabilities or lack of<br>ledge if they have been given<br>tion concerning use of the<br>ay and understand the | n<br>n  | Р                   |
|               | - children shall not pla  | y with the appliance   |   | Р                   |
|               | - cleaning and user m made by children with   | aintenance shall not be<br>out supervision   |   | Р                   |
|               | The instructions shall  | include the substance of the   | following: (EN 60335-2-30)  | Р                   |
| C             | Children of less than a unless continuously s   | 3 years should be kept away<br>upervised.  | C   | Р                   |
|               | - children shall not pla  | y with the appliance   |   | Р                   |
|               |   | · · · ·  |   |                     |

![](_page_122_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_122_Picture_1.jpeg)

| Clause  | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|---|-----------------|---------|
| Ð       | Children aged from 3 years and less than 8 years<br>shall only switch on/off the appliance provided that<br>it has been placed or installed in its intended<br>normal operating position and they have been<br>given supervision or instruction concerning use of<br>the appliance in a safe way and understand the<br>hazards involved. Children aged from 3 years and<br>less than 8 years shall not plug in, regulate and<br>clean the appliance or perform user maintenance | Æ               | P       |
|         | CAUTION — Some parts of this product can<br>become very hot and cause burns. Particular<br>attention has to be given where children and<br>vulnerable people are present.   | B               | P       |
| 7.12.Z1 | The specific instructions related to the safe<br>operation of this appliance (as given in 7.12 of this<br>standard) shall be collated together in the front<br>section of the user instructions. The height of the<br>characters, measured on the capital letters, shall<br>be at least 3 mm.<br>These instructions shall also be available in an<br>alternative format, e.g. on a website  | Æ               | P       |
| 8.1.1   | Also test probe 18 of EN 61032 is applied   |                 | Р       |
|         | The appliance being in every possible position during the test, except that   | Ð               | N/A     |
|         | appliances normally used on the floor and having a mass exceeding 40 kg are not tilted  |                 | N/A     |
| 15      | The force on the probe in the straight position is increased to 10 N when probe 18 is used  | 15              | N/A     |
|         | When using test probe 18 the appliance is fully assembled as in normal use without any parts removed, and   |                 | N/A     |
|         | parts intended to be removed for user<br>maintenance are also not removed   | 15              | N/A     |
| 8.1.3   | Instead of test probe B, test probe 18 and test<br>probe 13, for appliances other than those of class<br>II, test probe 41 of IEC 61032 is applied with a<br>force not exceeding 1 N to live parts of visibly<br>glowing heating elements, all poles of which can<br>be disconnected by a single switching action   |                 | P       |
| 8.2     | Compliance is checked by applying the test probes of EN 61032   | Ø               | Р       |
|         | For built-in appliances and fixed appliances, the test probe B and probe 18 of EN 61032 are applied only after installation   |                 | P       |
| 11.8    | The temperature rise of surfaces of heaters shall not exceed the values shown in Table 101  | Ð               | Р       |

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

![](_page_123_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_123_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_123_Picture_2.jpeg)

| Clause  | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|---|-----------------|---------|
| 11.Z101 | For the measurement of temperature rises the instructions from the manufacturer on where the appliance has to be situated during normal operations have to be followed  | <b>11</b> >     | N/A     |
| 15.1.2  | Appliances with an automatic cord reel tested with<br>the cord in the most unfavourable position so that<br>the reeling of the wet cord may affect electrical<br>insulation during operation, the cord not being<br>dried before reeling                                    |                 | N/A     |
| 20.2    | Parts that are intended to be removed only for<br>user maintenance are not removed  |                 | N/A     |
| B       | For appliances having dangerous moving parts,<br>due to their working function, e.g. the needle of a<br>sewing machine, tools of kitchen machines or the<br>blade of an electrical knife, full protection is not<br>possible for performing their intended use              | B               | N/A     |
|         | When using the test probe similar to test probe B with a circular stop face, the accessories and detachable covers are removed  |                 | N/A     |
|         | Test probe 18 applied with a force of 2,5N on the appliance fully assembled   | B               | N/A     |
| 22.12   | Other parts intended to be detached during use,<br>maintenance or cleaning (e.g. batteries, battery<br>covers, lids, attachments, steam nozzles) are not<br>considered as parts providing a similar function as<br>handles, knobs, grips, levers                            | 15              | N/A     |
| 22.17   | The requirement is not applicable to built-in appliances  | CP .            | N/A     |
| 22.Z101 | Stationary appliances part or all of the body of<br>which are positioned at a height below 850 mm<br>from the floor and portable appliances that can be<br>used on the floor shall not have accessible<br>openings with a minor dimension exceeding<br>5,5mm(EN 60335-2-30) | B               | N/A     |
| 24.1    | The requirements of Clause 29 of this standard apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance   | 11.             | N/A     |
| Ø       | Components may comply with the requirements<br>for clearances and creepage distances for<br>functional insulation as specified in the relevant<br>component standard  | Ø               | N/A     |
|         | The requirements of 30.2 of this standard apply to<br>parts of non-metallic material in components<br>including parts of non-metallic material supporting<br>current-carrying connections inside components   | <b>B</b>        | N/A     |

![](_page_124_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_124_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_124_Picture_2.jpeg)

| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark   | Verdic |
|--------|---|---|--------|
|        | Components that have not been tested and shown<br>to comply with the EN standard for the relevant<br>component are tested according to the<br>requirements of 30.2 of this standard                         |   | N/A    |
| Ø      | The requirements of Clause 29 of this standard apply between live parts of components and accessible parts of the appliance   | Ø   | N/A    |
|        | Components may comply with the requirements<br>for clearances and creepage distances for<br>functional insulation as specified in the relevant<br>component standard  | ð   | N/A    |
|        | The requirements of 30.2 of this standard apply to<br>parts of non-metallic material in components<br>including parts of non-metallic material supporting<br>current-carrying connections inside components |   | N/A    |
| Ð      | Components that have not been tested and shown<br>to comply with the EN standard for the relevant<br>component are tested according to the<br>requirements of 30.2 of this standard                         | B   | N/A    |
|        | Components that have been previously tested and a resistance to fire requirements in the EN standard for not be retested provided that:   | shown to comply with the or the relevant component need | N/A    |
|        | - the severity specified in the component standard is not less than the severity specified in 30.2, and   |   | N/A    |
|        | - unless the pre-selection alternatives in 30.2 are used, the test report for the component states the values of $t_{\rm e}$ and $t_{\rm i}$ acc. to EN 60695-2-11  | 15  | N/A    |
| C      | If the above two conditions are not satisfied, the component is tested as part of the appliance   | C   | N/A    |
|        | Power electronic converter circuits are not<br>required to comply with EN 62477-1, but tested as<br>part of the appliance according to this standard  | 44  | N/A    |
|        | Unless components have been tested and found<br>to comply with the relevant EN standard for the<br>number of cycles specified, they are tested in<br>accordance with 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                       | Ð   | N/A    |
| B      | For components mentioned in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9, no additional tests specified in the relevant EN standard for the component are necessary other than those specified in 24.1.1 to 24.1.9                      | B   | N/A    |
|        | Components that have not been separately tested<br>and found to comply with the relevant EN<br>standard, and  |   | N/A    |
|        | components that are not marked or not used in accordance with their marking,  | Ð   | N/A    |
|        | are tested in accordance with the conditions<br>occurring in the appliance, the number of samples   |   | N/A    |

![](_page_125_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_125_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_125_Picture_2.jpeg)

|        | IEC60335_2_30R ATTACHM  | IENT            |         |
|--------|---|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|        | Lamp holders and starter holders that have not<br>been previously tested and found to comply with<br>the relevant standard are tested as a part of the<br>appliance and additionally comply with the gauging<br>and interchangeability requirements of the relevant<br>EN standard under the conditions occurring in the<br>appliance | B               | N/A     |
|        | Where the relevant EN standard specifies these<br>gauging and interchangeability requirements at<br>elevated temperatures, the temperatures<br>measured during the tests of Clause 11 are used  | 15              | N/A     |
|        | There are no additional tests specified for<br>nationally standardized plugs such as those<br>detailed in IEC/TR 60083 or connectors complying<br>with the standard sheets of EN 60320-1 and EN<br>60309, unless they are specifically mentioned in<br>the text of this standard  | 16              | N/A     |
|        | Plugs and socket-outlets and other connecting<br>devices of interconnection cords are not<br>interchangeable with plugs and socket-outlets<br>listed in IEC/TR 60083 or IEC 60906-1, or   |                 | N/A     |
|        | with connectors and appliance inlets complying with the standard sheets of EN 60320-1,  | 15              | N/A     |
|        | if direct supply to these parts from the supply mains gives rise to a hazard  |                 | N/A     |
|        | For plugs used in CENELEC countries Annex ZH applies  | 11              | N/A     |
| 24.1.7 | If the remote operation of the appliance is via a telecommunication network, the relevant standard for the telecommunication interface circuitry in the appliance is EN 41003   | B               | N/A     |
|        | Compliance with Clause 8 of this standard is not<br>impaired by connecting the appliance to a device<br>covered by EN 41003   | 15              | N/A     |
| 24.Z1  | Type S2 and S3 capacitors according to EN 60252-1 are not required to undergo the testing as required by 30.2.2 and 30.2.3.1  |                 | N/A     |
| 25.1   | Plugs and pins for insertion into socket outlets follow the relevant standards sheets in Annex ZH   | 215             | N/A     |
| 25.7   | Rubber sheathed cords (60245 IEC 53) are not suitable for appliances intended to be used outdoors, or   |                 | N/A     |
|        | when they are liable to be exposed to significant amount of ultraviolet radiation   |                 | N/A     |
| 25.25  | Instead of IEC/TR 60083, dimensions of the pins<br>and engagement face of plugs of appliances that<br>are inserted into socket-outlets are in accordance<br>with the dimensions of the relevant plug standard   |                 | N/A     |

![](_page_126_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_126_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_126_Picture_2.jpeg)

| Clause               | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark | Verdio |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|--------|
|                      | Common plugs and socket-outlets types in<br>CENELEC countries as shown in Annex ZH   |                 | N/A    |
| 26.11                | Conductors connected by soldering are not<br>considered to be positioned or fixed so that<br>reliance is not placed upon the soldering alone to<br>maintain them in position,            | B               | N/A    |
|                      | unless they are held in place near the terminals independently of the solder   |                 | N/A    |
| 29.3.Z1              | Appliance constructed so that if there is a possibility of damaging the insulation during installation, the insulation withstands the scratch and penetration test of 21.2               | B               | N/A    |
| 32                   | Compliance regarding electromagnetic fields is checked according to EN 62233   |                 | N/A    |
| Annex I,<br>19.I.101 | The appliance is supplied at rated voltage and<br>operated under normal operation with each of the<br>fault conditions specified   | B               | N/A    |
| ZA                   | ANNEX ZA (NORMATIVE)<br>SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)   |                 | N/A    |
|                      |  |                 |        |
|                      | Denmark, Sweden, Norway and Finland  |                 | N/A    |
| 7.12.8               | The maximum inlet water pressure is at least 1,0 MPa   |                 | N/A    |
| 15                   | 5-5  | 5-50            | 15     |
| C                    | Norway   | C               | N/A    |
| 19.5                 | The test is also applicable to appliances intended to be permanently connected to fixed wiring   |                 | N/A    |
|                      | 11. 11.  |                 |        |
|                      | Norway   |                 | N/A    |
| 22.2                 | The second paragraph of this subclause, dealing<br>with single-phase, permanently connected class I<br>appliances having heating elements, is not<br>applicable due to the supply system |                 | N/A    |
| 15                   | 555  | 15)             | 15     |
| V                    | Ireland and United Kingdom   |                 | N/A    |
| 25.8                 | In the table, the line >10 A and $\leq$ 16 A is replaced with:   |                 | N/A    |
|                      | > 10 and $\leq$ 13 1,25 (1,0) <sup>b</sup>   |                 | N/A    |
|                      | > 13 and ≤ 16 1.5 (1.0) <sup>b</sup>   | (10)            | N/A    |

![](_page_126_Picture_5.jpeg)

![](_page_127_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_127_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_127_Picture_2.jpeg)

| Clauca | Poquiromont + Tost   | Pocult Pomark           | 1 1/2 |
|--------|--|-------------------------|-------|
| Clause |  | Result - Remark         |       |
| ZB     | A-DEVIATIONS   | 1                       |       |
| 44     |  |                         |       |
|        | Ireland  |                         |       |
| 25.6   | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic<br>use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in<br>general allow only plugs complying with I.S.<br>401:1997, or equivalent, to be fitted to domestic<br>appliances | 15                      |       |
|        |  | C                       |       |
|        | United Kingdom   |                         |       |
| 25.6   | These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic<br>use at a voltage of not less than 200 V and in<br>general allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted to   | 10                      |       |
|        | domestic appliances.   |                         | 13    |
|        | It also allows plugs to BS 4573 and EN 50075 to be fitted to shavers and toothbrushes  |                         |       |
| zc     | ANNEX ZC (NORMATIVE)<br>NORMATIVE REFERENCES TO INTERNATIONA<br>THEIR CORRESPONDING EUROPEAN PUBLICA   | L PUBLICATIONS WITH     |       |
|        | A list of documents referred to in the text of this<br>standard in such a way that some or all of their<br>content constitutes requirements of this document   |                         |       |
|        |  |                         | 15    |
| ZD     | ANNEX ZD (INFORMATIVE)<br>IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR  | FLEXIBLE CORDS          |       |
|        | List of IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords   |                         |       |
|        |  |                         |       |
| ZE     | ANNEX ZE (INFORMATIVE)<br>SPECIFIC ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A<br>INTENDED FOR COMMERCIAL USE  | APPLIANCES AND MACHINES |       |
| 7.1    | Business name and full address of the  |                         |       |
|        | manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative  |                         | 13    |
|        | Model or type reference:   |                         |       |
|        | Serial number, if any  |                         |       |
|        | Production year  |                         |       |
|        | Designation of the appliance:  |                         |       |
|        |  |                         |       |

![](_page_127_Picture_5.jpeg)

![](_page_128_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_128_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_128_Picture_2.jpeg)

| 5 |          | IEC60335_2_30R ATTACHM  | 1ENT                |         |
|---|----------|---|---------------------|---------|
|   | Clause   | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark     | Verdict |
|   |          | The instructions contain at least the following information:  |                     | N/A     |
|   | B        | - the business name and full address of the manufacturer and, where applicable, his authorized representative   | B                   | N/A     |
|   |          | - model or type reference of the appliance as<br>marked on the appliance itself, except for the<br>serial number  |                     | N/A     |
| 5 |          | - the designation of the appliance together with its<br>explanation in case it is given by a combination of<br>letters and/or numbers   | B                   | N/A     |
|   |          | - the general description of the appliance, when needed due to the complexity of the appliance  |                     | N/A     |
|   | B        | - specific precautions required during installation,<br>operation, adjusting, user maintenance, cleaning,<br>repairing or moving  | 35                  | N/A     |
|   |          | - when needed drawings, diagrams, descriptions<br>and explanations necessary for the safe use and<br>user maintenance of the appliance  |                     | N/A     |
| ) |          | - the possible reasonably foreseeable misuse and,<br>whenever relevant, a warning against the effects it<br>may have on the safe use of the appliance   | B                   | N/A     |
|   |          | The words "Original instructions" appear on the language version(s) verified by the manufacturer or by the authorized representative  |                     | N/A     |
|   | ð        | When a translation of the original instructions has<br>been provided by a person introducing the<br>appliance on the market; the meaning of the<br>sentence "Translation of the original instructions"<br>appear in the relevant instructions delivered with<br>the appliance                             | B                   | N/A     |
| 5 |          | The instructions for maintenance/service to be<br>done by specialized personnel, mandated by the<br>manufacturer or the authorized representative may<br>be supplied in only one Community language<br>which the specialized personnel understand   | B                   | N/A     |
|   | B        | The instructions indicate the type and frequency of inspections and maintenance required for safe operation including the preventive maintenance measures   | B                   | N/A     |
|   | 7.12.ZE1 | If needed for specific appliances, the following infor  | mation to be given: | N/A     |
| 5 |          | - on use, transportation, assembly, dismantling<br>when out of service, testing or foreseeable<br>breakdowns, if these operations have<br>consequences on stability of the appliance in order<br>to avoid overturning, falling or uncontrolled<br>movements of the appliance or of its component<br>parts | B                   | N/A     |

![](_page_129_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_129_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_129_Picture_2.jpeg)

|           | IEC60335_2_30R ATTACHM  | IENT                        |        |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--------|
| Clause    | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark             | Verdic |
| 11.       | - on how to maintain adequate mechanical stability<br>when in use, during transportation, assembly,<br>dismantling, scrapping and any other action<br>involving the appliance   | 46                          | N/A    |
| Ø         | - on the protective measures to be taken by the<br>user, including, where appropriate, the personal<br>protective equipment to be provided  | B                           | N/A    |
|           | - on the operating method to be followed in the<br>event of accident or breakdown; if a blockage is<br>likely to occur the operating method to safely<br>unblock the appliance  | B                           | N/A    |
|           | - on the specifications on the spare parts to be<br>used, when these affect the health and safety of<br>the operator  |                             | N/A    |
| 15        | - on airborne noise emissions, determined and decl<br>relevant Part 2, which includes:  | ared in accordance with the | N/A    |
|           | - the A-weighted emission sound pressure<br>level at workstations, where this exceeds<br>70 dB(A);  |                             | N/A    |
|           | - where this level does not exceed 70 dB(A), this fact is indicated   | 15                          | N/A    |
|           | - the peak C-weighted instantaneous<br>sound pressure value at workstations,<br>where this exceeds 63 Pa (130 dB in<br>relation to 20 μPa):   |                             | N/A    |
| Ð         | - the A-weighted sound power level emitted<br>by the machinery, where the A-weighted<br>emission sound pressure level at<br>workstations exceeds 80 dB(A):  | B                           | N/A    |
| 7.12.ZE2  | The instructions include a warning to disconnect<br>the appliance from its power source during service<br>and when replacing parts  | 14.                         | N/A    |
|           | If the removal of the plug is foreseen, it is clearly<br>indicated that the removal of the plug is such that<br>an operator can check from any of the points to<br>which he has access that the plug remains<br>removed | Ð                           | N/A    |
| 19.11.4.8 | The appliance continues to operate, without<br>causing any hazard to the user, from the same<br>point in its operating cycle at which the voltage<br>fluctuation occurred, or   | B                           | N/A    |
|           | a manual operation is required to restart it  |                             | N/A    |
| 20.1      | Appliances and their components and fittings have<br>adequate mechanical stability during<br>transportation, assembly, dismantling and any<br>other action involving the appliance                                      | B                           | N/A    |
| 20.2      | Dangerous moving transmission parts safeguarded either by design or guards  |                             | N/A    |
|           |   |                             |        |

![](_page_130_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_130_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_130_Picture_2.jpeg)

| Clause  | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark           | Verdict |
|---------|--|---------------------------|---------|
|         | When guards are used, they are fixed guards,<br>interlocking movable guards or protective devices  |                           | N/A     |
| 15      | Moving parts directly involved in the function of the made completely inaccessible fitted with:  | appliance which cannot be | N/A     |
|         | - fixed guards or interlocking movable guards<br>preventing access to those sections of the parts<br>that are not used in the work, and  |                           | N/A     |
|         | - adjustable guards restricting access to those sections of the moving parts where access is necessary   |                           | N/A     |
|         | Interlocking movable guards used where frequent access is required   |                           | N/A     |
| 21.1    | Appliances and their components and fittings have<br>adequate mechanical strength and is constructed<br>to withstand such rough handling that may be<br>expected in normal use, during transportation,<br>assembly, dismantling, scrapping and any other<br>action involving the appliance | B                         | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.1 | For appliances provided with a seat, the seat gives adequate stability   | 14                        | N/A     |
|         | The distance between the seat and the control devices capable of being adapted to the operator   | Ð                         | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.2 | For appliances provided with separate devices for<br>the start and the stop functions, the stop function<br>is unambiguously identifiable and does always<br>override the start function   |                           | N/A     |
| Ð       | For appliances provided with one device<br>performing the start and the stop function, the stop<br>function is unambiguously identifiable and does<br>always override the start function   | Ð                         | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.3 | Appliances designed in such a way that incorrect<br>mounting is avoided, if this can lead to an unsafe<br>situation  | 15                        | N/A     |
|         | If this is not possible, information on the correct<br>mounting is given directly on the part and/or the<br>enclosure  |                           | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.4 | Where the weight, size or shape prevents<br>appliances from being moved manually, they are<br>fitted with attachments for lifting gear, or   | B                         | N/A     |
|         | so designed that they can be fitted with such attachments, or  |                           | N/A     |
|         | be shaped in such a way that standard lifting gear can easily be used  | 15                        | N/A     |
|         | Appliances to be moved manually are constructed<br>or equipped so that they can be moved easily and<br>safely.   | C                         | N/A     |

![](_page_131_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_131_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_131_Picture_2.jpeg)

| 0        | IEC60335_2_30R ATTACHM  | IENT   |         |
|----------|---|--|---------|
| Clause   | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark  | Verdict |
| 22.ZE.5  | The fixing systems of fixed guards which prevent<br>access to dangerous moving transmission parts<br>only removable with the use of tools   |  | N/A     |
| B        | If such guards have to be removed by the user for<br>routine cleaning or maintenance their fixing<br>systems remain attached to the fixed guards or to<br>the machine after removal           | B  | N/A     |
|          | Where possible, guards are incapable of remaining in place without their fixings  |  | N/A     |
|          | This does not apply if, after removal of the screws,<br>or if the component is incorrectly repositioned, the<br>appliance becomes inoperative   | Ð  | N/A     |
|          | Movable guards are interlocked  |  | N/A     |
| B        | The interlocking devices prevent the start of<br>hazardous appliance functions until the guards are<br>fixed in their position, and give a stop command<br>whenever they are no longer closed | B  | N/A     |
|          | Where it is possible for an operator to reach the dat<br>hazardous appliance functions has ceased, movabl<br>guard locking device in addition to an interlocking d                            | nger zone before the risk due to<br>le guards associated with a<br>evice that: | N/A     |
|          | - prevents the start of hazardous appliance functions until the guard is closed and locked, and   | Ð  | N/A     |
|          | - keeps the guard closed and locked until the risk<br>of injury from the hazardous appliance functions<br>has ceased  |  | N/A     |
| <b>B</b> | Interlocking movable guards remain attached to the appliance when open, and   | 10   | N/A     |
|          | they are designed and constructed in such a way<br>that they can be adjusted only by means of an<br>intentional action  |  | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.6  | Interlocking movable guards designed in such a<br>way that the absence or failure of one of their<br>components prevents starting or stops the<br>hazardous appliance functions               | B  | N/A     |
| 15       | The guard is opened to the extent needed to cause the interlocking to operate and is then closed, the number of operations being defined in the specific Part 2                               |  | N/A     |
|          | After this test any defect that may be expected in<br>normal use is applied to the interlock system,<br>including interruption of the supply, only one defect<br>being simulated at a time    |  | N/A     |
| 22.ZE.7  | Adjustable guards restricting access to areas of the for the work are:  | moving parts strictly necessary  | N/A     |
|          | - adjustable manually or automatically, depending on the type of work involved, and   |  | N/A     |
|          | - readily adjustable without the use of tools   |  | N/A     |

![](_page_132_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_132_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_132_Picture_2.jpeg)

| IEC60335_2_30R ATTACHMENT |  |                 |         |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause                    | Requirement + Test   | Result - Remark | Verdict |  |  |
| 22.ZE.8                   | In case of interruption, re-establishment after an interruption or fluctuation in whatever manner of the power supply, the appliance does not restart  |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| B                         | However, automatic restarting of the operation is<br>allowed if the appliance may continue to operate,<br>without causing any hazard to the user, from the<br>same point in its operating cycle at which the<br>voltage interruption or fluctuation occurred | B               | N/A     |  |  |
| 22.ZE.9                   | Appliances fitted with means to isolate them from all energy sources   | 15              | N/A     |  |  |
|                           | Such isolators are clearly identified, and   |                 | N/A     |  |  |
|                           | they are capable of being locked if reconnection endanger persons  |                 | N/A     |  |  |
| Ð                         | After the energy source is disconnected, it is<br>possible to dissipate any energy remaining or<br>stored in the circuits of the appliance without risk<br>to persons  | B               | N/A     |  |  |
| ZF                        | ANNEX ZF (INFORMATIVE)<br>CRITERIA APPLIED FOR THE ALLOCATION OF PRODUCTS COVERED BY<br>STANDARDS IN THE EN 60335 SERIES UNDER LVD OR MD   |                 |         |  |  |
|                           | List of standards under CENELEC/TC61 with the allocation under the LVD (Low Voltage Directive) or the MD (Machinery Directive):  | N/A             |         |  |  |
| zg                        | ANNEX ZG (NORMATIVE)<br>UV APPLIANCES  | B               | N/A     |  |  |
|                           | The following modifications to this standard apply to appliances having UV emitters  |                 | N/A     |  |  |
|                           | This annex is not applicable to appliances covered<br>by the scopes of IEC 60335-2-27, IEC 60335-2-59<br>or IEC 60335-2-109  | B               | N/A     |  |  |
| 7.12.ZG                   | The instructions for appliances incorporating UVC<br>emitters include the substance of the following:<br>WARNING — This appliance contains a UV<br>emitter. Do not stare at the light source   |                 | N/A     |  |  |
|                           |  | (1)             |         |  |  |
| ΖН                        | ANNEX ZH (INFORMATIVE)<br>Common plug and socket-outlet types in CENEI   | LEC countries   | N/A     |  |  |
|                           | In general, supply cords of single-phase<br>appliances having a rated current not exceeding<br>16 A are fitted with a plug complying with the<br>following standard sheets:  | 35              | N/A     |  |  |
|                           | - for class I appliances or class II appliances with functional earth, standard sheet EU2, EU3 or EU4  |                 | N/A     |  |  |

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

![](_page_133_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_133_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_133_Picture_2.jpeg)

|        | IEC60335_2_30R ATTACH   | MENT            |        |  |  |
|--------|---|-----------------|--------|--|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test  | Result - Remark | Verdic |  |  |
|        | - for class II appliances, standard sheet EU5, EU6<br>or EU7  |                 | N/A    |  |  |
|        | There are exemptions or differences in certain CENELEC countries  | 15              | N/A    |  |  |
| P      |   |                 | P      |  |  |
| ZI     | ANNEX ZI (INFORMATIVE)<br>Information on the application of A11:2014 to EN 60335-1:2012<br>CENELEC CLC/TC 61(SEC)2096A  |                 |        |  |  |
|        | Clarification of the application of parts 2 in<br>conjunction with the 2002 or 2012 version of EN<br>60335-1  | B               | N/A    |  |  |
| ZZA    | ANNEX ZZA (INFORMATIVE)<br>RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THIS EUROPEAN STANDARD AND THE SAFETY<br>OBJECTIVES OF DIRECTIVE 2014/35/EU [2014 OJ L96} AIMED TO BE<br>COVERED  |                 |        |  |  |
|        | This standard provides one means of conforming to safety objectives of Directive 2014/35/EU   |                 | N/A    |  |  |
|        | When cited in the Official Journal under that<br>Directive, compliance with the normative clauses<br>of this standard given in Table ZZA.1 confers a<br>presumption of conformity with the safety<br>objectives of that Directive and associated EFTA<br>regulations      | B               | N/A    |  |  |
|        |   |                 |        |  |  |
| ZZB    | ANNEX ZZB (INFORMATIVE)<br>RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THIS EUROPEAN STANDARD AND THE<br>ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENTS OF DIRECTIVE 2006/42/EC AIMED TO BE<br>COVERED   |                 |        |  |  |
|        | This standard provides one means of conforming to essential requirements of EU Directive 2006/42/EC   | 15              | N/A    |  |  |
|        | When cited in the Official Journal under that<br>Directive, compliance with the normative clauses<br>of this standard given in Table ZZB.1 confers a<br>presumption of conformity with the essential<br>requirements of that Directive and associated<br>EFTA regulations |                 | N/A    |  |  |
| CP     | Compliance with this Part 1 when used together<br>with the relevant Part 2 provides one means of<br>conformity with the essential health and safety<br>requirements   |                 | N/A    |  |  |
|        |   |                 |        |  |  |
|        | ANNEX EN 62233:2008 + AC:2008   | C               | Р      |  |  |

![](_page_134_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_134_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_134_Picture_2.jpeg)

| Clause | Requirement + rest  | Result - Remark      | veruici |  |
|--------|---|----------------------|---------|--|
|        | The tested product also complies with the requirements of EN 62233:2008 |                      | Р       |  |
|        | Limit100%   | Measured max. :7.24% | Р       |  |
|        |   |                      |         |  |

![](_page_134_Figure_5.jpeg)

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

![](_page_135_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_136_Picture_0.jpeg)

B

![](_page_136_Picture_2.jpeg)

#### Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 86 of 89

EUT Photo 3

![](_page_136_Picture_5.jpeg)

#### EUT Photo 4

![](_page_136_Picture_7.jpeg)

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

![](_page_137_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_137_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_137_Picture_2.jpeg)

#### Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 87 of 89

![](_page_137_Picture_4.jpeg)

![](_page_137_Picture_5.jpeg)

#### EUT Photo 6

![](_page_137_Picture_7.jpeg)

🖀 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn

![](_page_138_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_138_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_138_Picture_2.jpeg)

#### Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 88 of 89

EUT Photo 7

![](_page_138_Picture_5.jpeg)

#### EUT Photo 8

![](_page_138_Picture_7.jpeg)

![](_page_139_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_139_Picture_1.jpeg)

![](_page_139_Picture_2.jpeg)

Project No.: ZHT-230306024S Page 89 of 89

![](_page_139_Picture_4.jpeg)

![](_page_139_Picture_5.jpeg)

![](_page_139_Picture_6.jpeg)

\*\*\*\*\* END OF REPORT \*\*\*\*\*

![](_page_140_Picture_0.jpeg)

### **Certificate of Compliance**

|  | Certificate Number: ZHT-230306025C   |         |
|--|--|---------|
| Certificate's Holder<br>Zertifikatsinhaber | CIL MARKETING DIRECTO SL - CIF B85987071<br>AVDA MANOTERAS 50 28050 MADRID SPAIN   |         |
| Manufacturer<br>Hersteller                 | shenzhen cigara technology Co., Ltd.<br>4F-5F, B4, tianliao yijing industry, yutang street, guangming<br>district, shenzhen city, china                      | g new   |
| Trade Mark<br>Warenzeichen                 | 1  |         |
| Product<br>Produkt                         | Handy heater   |         |
| Model(s)<br>Bezeichnung                    | HHT-02-REF 014200720<br>HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667, HHT-02   |         |
| Test Standard<br>Geprüft nach              | IEC 62321-3-1:2013, IEC 62321-5:2013, IEC 62321-4:2013+A<br>IEC 62321-7-1:2015, IEC 62321-7-2: 2017, IEC 62321-1:2013,<br>IEC 62321-6:2015, IEC 62321-8:2017 | 1:2017, |
| Test Report No.<br>Bericht Nr              | ZHT-230306025R   |         |

The EUT described above has been consolidated by us and found in compliance with the council RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU Annex II amending Annex (EU)2015/863 and amending Annex (EU)2017/2102. It is possible to use CE marking to demonstrate the compliance with this RoHS Directive. It is only valid in connection with the test report.

![](_page_140_Picture_4.jpeg)

![](_page_140_Picture_5.jpeg)

The information of the certificate can be checked through www.zht-lab.cn. The ROHS mark which is shown on the certificate can only be used under the conditions that the products complete with all of the relevant Directives of ROHS Declaration of Conformity. The Manufacturer should be responsible for the internal production control so that the products complied with the essential requirements of the above mentioned Directive(s). Certificate holder must notify all changes to the original certification laboratory of Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.

![](_page_140_Picture_7.jpeg)

Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd. Address:Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou Community, Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, **Guangdong**, China

Tel.: +86-755-27782934 Http://www.zht-lab.cn E-mail:admin@zht-lab.cn

![](_page_141_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_141_Picture_1.jpeg)

Report No.: ZHT-230306025R Page 1 of 17

## **RoHS TEST REPORT**

| Product      | : Handy heater   |
|--------------|--|
| Model        | : HHT-02-REF 014200720<br>HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667, HHT-02   |
| Trademark    | : /  |
| Prepared For | : CIL MARKETING DIRECTO SL - CIF B85987071   |
|              | AVDA MANOTERAS 50 28050 MADRID SPAIN   |
| Prepared By  | : Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.  |
|              | Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou<br>Community, Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen,<br>Guangdong, China |
|              | Mail:admin@zht-lab.com   |
|              | Web: http://www.zht-lab.com<br>Tel :0755-27782934  |

![](_page_142_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_142_Picture_1.jpeg)

Report No.: ZHT-230306025R Page 2 of 17

| 6. Ale                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                        | RoHS TEST REPORT   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Report Number:         | ZHT-230306025R   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of issue:         | Apr. 11, 2023  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fotal number of pages: | 17 pages   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Testing Laboratory     | Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Address:               | Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou<br>Community, Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen,<br>Guangdong, China   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Applicant's name:      | CIL MARKETING DIRECTO SL - CIF B85987071   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Address:               | AVDA MANOTERAS 50 28050 MADRID SPAIN   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Test specification:    | 11. 11. 11.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Test Requested         | Selected test(s) as requested by client  |  |  |  |  |  |
| est Method             | Please refer to next page(s).  |  |  |  |  |  |
| est Result:            | Please refer to next page(s).  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conclusion:            | Based on the performed tests on submitted sample(s), the results<br>of Lead, Mercury, Cadmium, Hexavalent chromium,<br>Polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), Polybrominated diphenyl<br>ethers (PBDEs) and Phthalates such as Bis(2-ethylhexyl)<br>phthalate (DEHP), Butyl benzyl phthalate (BBP), Dibutyl<br>phthalate (DBP), and Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP) comply with<br>the limits as set by RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU Annex II<br>amending Annex (EU)2015/863and amending Annex<br>(EU)2017/2102 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | D D  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fest item description: | Handy heater   |  |  |  |  |  |
| rademark:              | /  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aanufacturer:          | shenzhen cigara technology Co., Ltd.<br>4F-5F, B4, tianliao yijing industry, yutang street, guangming new<br>district, shenzhen city, china  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nodel/Type reference:  | HHT-02-REF 014200720<br>HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667, HHT-02   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

![](_page_143_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_143_Figure_1.jpeg)

|          | P                  |                                | P   |  | P   |                           |
|----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|
| Name and | address of the t   | esting labor<br><u>Gu</u><br>[ | r <b>atory:</b><br>I <mark>angdong Zho</mark><br>Room 104, Bu<br>Qiaotou Comr | <u>nghan Testing</u><br>iilding 1, Yibaol<br>nunity, Fuhai S   | Technology (<br>lai Industrial I<br>treet, Bao'an | <u>Co., Ltd.</u><br>Park, |
|          |                    | Ī                              | District, Shenz   | <u>zhen, Guangdo</u>   | ong, China  |                           |
| Date of  | Test               | ::                             | Mar. 06, 202  | 23 -Apr. 11, 202   | 23  |                           |
|          |                    |                                |   | Um   | hun sait  |                           |
| Tested I | by (name + signatu | re):                           | Cindy Su  | - <u>n</u>   | <i></i>   |                           |
|          |                    |                                |   | Lar  | ney Xie   | 2                         |
| Reviewe  | ed by (name + sign | ature):                        | Laney Xie   |  |   |                           |
|          |                    |                                |   | of the second seco |   |                           |
| Approv   | ed by (name + sign | ature):                        | Levi Lee  |  | Nunghan Sta                                       |                           |
|          |                    |                                |   | Lechaer Lechaer  | Sailes Tange                                      |                           |
|          |                    |                                |   |  |   |                           |
|          |                    |                                |   |  |   |                           |
|          |                    |                                |   |  |   |                           |






Report No.: ZHT-230306025R Page 4 of 17

| <br>15) |  |  |
|---------|--|--|

| Report Record  |               |             |          |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| Report No.     | Issue Date    | Description | Approved |
| ZHT-230306025R | Apr. 11, 2023 | Original    | valid    |
|                |               | 11.         |          |

Remark: All models are same as HHT-02-REF 014200720 except model name only, all tests are carried out on HHT-02-REF 014200720.



🕿 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn







Report No.: ZHT-230306025R Page 5 of 17

**Sample Description** 



🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚺 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn









**2** 0755-27782934

Report No.: ZHT-230306025R Page 7 of 17

Test Result( No.1, No.2, No.4, No.5, No.6, No.8, No.10, No.11, No.12, No.13, No.15, No.16, No.17, No.18, No.19, No.20, No.22, No.23, No.24, No.25, No.26, No.27, No.29, No.30, No.31, No.32, No.33, No.34, No.35, No.36, No.37, No.39, No.40):

| Test Item(s)                         | Unit  | Test Method<br>(Reference)  | Result | MDL | Limit |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---|--------|-----|-------|
| Cadmium(Cd)                          | mg/kg | IEC 62321-5:2013, ICP-OES   | N.D.   | 2   | 100   |
| Lead(Pb)                             | mg/kg | IEC 62321-5:2013, ICP-OES   | N.D.   | 2   | 1000  |
| Mercury(Hg)                          | mg/kg | IEC 62321-4:2013+A1:2017,<br>ICP-OES                                | N.D.   | 2   | 1000  |
| Hexavalent Chrormium(CrVI)           | mg/kg | IEC 62321:2008,<br>IEC62321-7-1:2015,<br>IEC62321-7-2: 2017, UV-Vis | N.D.   | 2   | 1000  |
| Sum of PBBs                          | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   |     | 1000  |
| Monobromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Dibromobiphenyl                      | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   | -     |
| Tribromobiphenyl                     | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   | D-    |
| Tetrabromobiphenyl                   | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Pentabromobiphenyl                   | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Hexabromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Heptabromobiphenyl                   | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Octabromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Nonabromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Decabromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Sum of PBDEs                         | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   | 1000  |
| Monobromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   | V-    |
| Dibromodiphenyl ether                | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Tribromodiphenyl ether               | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Tetrabromodiphenyl ether             | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Pentabromodiphenyl ether             | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Hexabromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Heptabromodiphenyl ether             | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Octabromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Nonabromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   | D-    |
| Decabromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 5   |       |
| Dibutyl Phthalate(DBP)               | mg/kg | IEC 62321-8:2017, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 50  | 1000  |
| Benzylbutyl Phthalate(BBP)           | mg/kg | IEC 62321-8:2017, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 50  | 1000  |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl)<br>Phthalate(DEHP) | mg/kg | IEC 62321-8:2017, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 50  | 1000  |
| Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)          | mg/kg | IEC 62321-8:2017, GC-MS   | N.D.   | 50  | 1000  |

🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🚺 🌐 http://www.zht-lab.cn



**2** 0755-27782934

Report No.: ZHT-230306025R Page 8 of 17

| Test Item(s)                         | Unit  | Test Method<br>(Reference)  | Result | MDL | Limi     |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---|--------|-----|----------|
| Cadmium(Cd)                          | mg/kg | IEC 62321-5:2013, ICP-OES   | N.D.   | 2   | 100      |
| Lead(Pb)                             | mg/kg | IEC 62321-5:2013, ICP-OES   | N.D.   | 2   | 1000     |
| Mercury(Hg)                          | mg/kg | IEC 62321-4:2013+A1:2017,<br>ICP-OES                                | N.D.   | 2   | 1000     |
| Hexavalent Chrormium(CrVI)           | mg/kg | IEC 62321:2008,<br>IEC62321-7-1:2015,<br>IEC62321-7-2: 2017, UV-Vis | N.D.   | 2   | 1000     |
| Sum of PBBs                          | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Monobromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Dibromobiphenyl                      | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Tribromobiphenyl                     | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Tetrabromobiphenyl                   | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        | - ( | 10-      |
| Pentabromobiphenyl                   | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Hexabromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Heptabromobiphenyl                   | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Octabromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | - 2    | ·   |          |
| Nonabromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Decabromobiphenyl                    | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Sum of PBDEs                         | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Monobromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        | - 7 | 1)-      |
| Dibromodiphenyl ether                | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        | - 1 |          |
| Tribromodiphenyl ether               | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Tetrabromodiphenyl ether             | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Pentabromodiphenyl ether             | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   | -10    |     |          |
| Hexabromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Heptabromodiphenyl ether             | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Octabromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Nonabromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        | /   | 5        |
| Decabromodiphenyl ether              | mg/kg | IEC 62321-6:2015, GC-MS   |        | (   | <b>-</b> |
| Dibutyl Phthalate(DBP)               | mg/kg | IEC 62321-8:2017, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Benzylbutyl Phthalate(BBP)           | mg/kg | IEC 62321-8:2017, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Di-(2-ethylhexyl)<br>Phthalate(DEHP) | mg/kg | IEC 62321-8:2017, GC-MS   |        |     |          |
| Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)          | mg/kg | IEC 62321-8:2017, GC-MS   | -      |     |          |









# Attachment : Photo document.



















#### Report No.:ZHT-230306025R Page 13 of 17



🕿 0755-27782934 🛛 🖂 admin@zht-lab.cn, 🖉 🏐 http://www.zht-lab.cn





























| 11   | TEST REPORT  |
|--|--|
|  | for  |
| COMMISSION REGULATIO<br>Directive 2009/125/EC of the<br>ecodesign requirements for<br>electrical and | N (EC) No 1275/2008 of 17 December 2008 implementing<br>the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to<br>for standby and off mode electric power consumption of<br>electronic household and office equipment |
| Report reference No  | : ZHT-230306026S   |
| Date of issue  | : April 12, 2023   |
| Testing Laboratory Name  | : Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.  |
| Address  | : Room 104, Building 1, Yibaolai Industrial Park, Qiaotou<br>Community, Fuhai Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen,<br>Guangdong, China   |
| Testing location   | : Guangdong Zhonghan Testing Technology Co., Ltd.  |
| Applicant's Name   | : CIL MARKETING DIRECTO SL - CIF B85987071   |
| Address  | : AVDA MANOTERAS 50 28050 MADRID SPAIN   |
| Manufacturer   | : shenzhen cigara technology Co., Ltd.   |
| Address  | : 4F-5F, B4, tianliao yijing industry, yutang street, guangming new district, shenzhen city, china   |
| Test specification   |  |
| Standard   | : COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 of 17 December 2008 and its underlying frame directive 2009/125/EC   |
| Test method  | : IEC62087-1:2015  |
| Test item description  | : Handy heater   |
| Trademark  | ······································   |
| Model and/or type reference  | ···· HHT-02-REF 014200720  |
| Other model  | : HHT-02,HH-02, 608, 609, 701, HN-008, HT-236, HR-667  |
| Serial number  | : N/A  |
| Rating(s)  | : 230V   |
| Date of sample received  | : April 08, 2023   |
| Date of testing  | : April 10, 2023   |

Remark: The test result presented in this report relate only to the object(s) tested. This report shall not be reproduced, duplicated, except in full, without the written approval of the issuing testing laboratory. All models are same as HHT-02-REF 014200720 except model name. all tests are carried out on model

HHT-02-REF 014200720.













1. General Details

### 1.1 Rating of Products

#### **Rating of Handy heater**

|                         |                | - đ            | <b>b</b> —   | Nameplate         | Specificat     | ion            |              | ð                 |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Model Number            | Input          |                |              | Output            |                |                |              |                   |
|                         | Voltage<br>(V) | Current<br>(A) | Power<br>(W) | Frequency<br>(Hz) | Voltage<br>(V) | Current<br>(A) | Power<br>(W) | Frequency<br>(Hz) |
| HHT-02-REF<br>014200720 | 230            |                |              | 50/60             |                | -              | 5-           |                   |
|                         |                |                |              |                   |                |                |              |                   |

## 2. List of Measurement Equipment

| Name                                | Model No. | Serial No. | Manufacturer | Calibration<br>Date | Calibration<br>Cycle |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Power Harmonics & Leakage Tester    | 21        | 07300008   | PROVA        | 2022-04-21          | One year             |
| Digital Voltage<br>Meter            | WT210     | 91K217878  | YOKOGAWA     | 2022-04-21          | One year             |
| Temperature and<br>Humidity Cabinet | EL-02AGP  | 0205082    | GZ-ESPEC     | 2022-04-21          | One year             |
|                                     | 11        | 2          |              | •                   |                      |







#### 4. Test Data and result

#### 4.1 Test Data and result of the Handy heater 4.1.1 Test Model HHT-02-REF 014200720 at 230V/50Hz

| Item/Mode          | Off | Standby | Limit of<br>Off/Standby |
|--------------------|-----|---------|-------------------------|
| AC Input Power (W) |     | 0.48*   | 0.5/                    |
|                    |     |         |                         |

Note: 1, AC Input Voltage (V):230.00, no information show on off mode, 2, No off mode.

#### **EUT: Equipment Under Test**

According to EUT, Test result comply with the requirement of (EC) No 1275/2008 implementing Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption of electrical and electronic household and office equipment.

stage (I): One year after this Regulation has come into force:

(a) Power consumption in 'off mode':

Power consumption of equipment in any off-mode condition shall not exceed 1,00 W.

(b) Power consumption in 'standby mode(s)':

The power consumption of equipment in any condition providing only a reactivation function, or providing only a reactivation function and a mere indication of enabled reactivation function, shall not exceed 1,00 W. The power consumption of equipment in any condition providing only information or status display, or providing only a combination of reactivation function and information or status display, shall not exceed 2,00 W.

stage (II): Four years after this Regulation has come into force:

(a) Power consumption in 'off mode':

Power consumption of equipment in any off-mode condition shall not exceed 0,50 W.

(b) Power consumption in 'standby mode(s)':

The power consumption of equipment in any condition providing only a reactivation function, or providing only a reactivation function and a mere indication of enabled reactivation function, shall not exceed 0,50 W. The power consumption of equipment in any condition providing only information or status display, or providing only a combination of reactivation function and information or status display shall not exceed 1,00 W.

Result: The EUT complying with the requirement of (EC) No 1275/2008 stage (  $\rm II$  ).







Report No.: ZHT-230306026S Page 6 of 6





\*\*\*\*\* END OF REPORT \*\*\*\*\*





# Wenzhou Jianrong Electronics Co., Ltd LVD TEST REPORT

| Prepared For:      | Wenzhou Jianrong Electronics Co., Ltd                               |
|--------------------|---|
|                    | No. 699, Minxin Road, Feiyun Street, Rui'an City, Zhejiang Province |
| Manufacturer:      | Wenzhou Jianrong Electronics Co., Ltd                               |
|                    | No. 699, Minxin Road, Feiyun Street, Rui'an City, Zhejiang Province |
| Product Name:      | heater  |
| Trade Mark:        | /   |
| Main Test Model:   | 602   |
| Additional Models: | 601, 603, 605, 604  |
| Prepared By:       | BST Tes (Shonz)   |
|                    | No.7, Net a ARRANED no an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China      |
| Test Date:         | Sep. 10, 2023 - 20, 2023  |
| Date of Report:    | Sep.20, 2023  |
| Report No.:        | XD457235002092040SR   |

bXXsqd



## **TEST REPORT**

## UL 1278

#### Safety of Household and Similar Appliance-Part 1: General Requirements Household and Similar Electrical Appliances

| Testing laboratory                            |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Name:   | BST Testing (She                       | enzhen) Co., Ltd.   |  |
| Address:                                      | No. 7, New Era I<br>Shenzhen, Guan     | ndustrial Zone, Guantian, Bao' an District,<br>gdong, China |  |
| Testing location:                             | BST Testing (Sh                        | enzhen) Co., Ltd.   |  |
| Applicant                                     | •                                      |   |  |
| Name:   | Wenzhou Jianron                        | g Electronics Co., Ltd                                      |  |
| Address:                                      | No. 699, Minx<br>Province              | in Road, Feiyun Street, Rui'an City, Zhejiang               |  |
| Test specification                            |  |   |  |
| Standard                                      | UL 1278-2014                           |   |  |
| Test procedure:                               | UL 1278-2014                           |   |  |
| Procedure deviation:                          | /                                      |   |  |
| Non-standard test method:                     | /                                      |   |  |
| Test item                                     |  |   |  |
| Description:                                  | heater                                 |   |  |
| Trademark:                                    | Wenzhou Jianron                        | g Electronics Co., Ltd                                      |  |
| Model and/or type reference:                  | 602,                                   |   |  |
|   | 601, 603, 605,                         | 604   |  |
| Manufacturer:                                 | Wenzhou Jianron                        | ng Electronics Co., Ltd                                     |  |
| Address:                                      | No. 699, Minxi<br>Zhejiang Provi       | kin Road, Feiyun Street, Rui'an City,<br>vince              |  |
| Rating(s):                                    | 220V, 50HZ,                            | 500W  |  |
| Test case verdicts                            |  |   |  |
| Test case does not apply to the test object:  |  | N(.A.)  |  |
| Test item does meet the requirement           | :                                      | P(ass)  |  |
| Test item does not meet the requirement       | ······································ | F(ail)  |  |
| Class of protection against electrical shock: |  | Class I appliance   |  |



#### General remarks

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written approval of the testing laboratory.

The test results presented in this report relate only to the item tested.

"(see remark #)" refers to a remark appended to the report.

"(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

#### General product information:

Copy of marking plate

| Prepared by :                  | Lanya Li |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Reviewer :                     |          |
| Approved & Authorized Signer : | Manager  |



Report No.: XD457235002092040SR

| 7   | Enclosure  | N     |
|-----|--|-------|
| 7.1 | The enclosure of a heater shall be so formed and assembled<br>that it will have the strength and rigidity necessary to resist the<br>abuses likely to be encountered during its intended service. The<br>degree of resistance inherent in the appliance shall preclude<br>total or partial collapse with the attendant reduction of<br>spacings, loosening or displacement of parts, and other serious<br>defects which alone or in combination constitute a risk of fire,<br>electric shock, explosion, or injury to persons. | р     |
| 7.2 | Among the factors taken into consideration if an enclosure is being judged for acceptability are its:  | Р     |
|     | <ul> <li>Mechanical strength,</li> <li>Resistance to impact,</li> <li>Moisture- absorption properties,</li> <li>Flammability,</li> <li>Resistance to corrosion, and</li> <li>Resistance to distortion at temperatures</li> <li>to which the enclosure may be subjected under conditions of intended or abnormal use. For the requirements for a polymeric enclosure or part of an enclosure of a polymeric material, see Polymeric Materials, Section 12.</li> </ul>   | Р     |
| 7.3 | The encosure of a heater shall preven molten metal, burning<br>insulation, flaming particles, or similar material from falling on<br>combustible materials, including the surface upon which the<br>heater is supported.   | Р     |
| 7.4 | The requirement in 7. 3 necessitates use of a barrier:   | <br>Р |
|     | a) Under a motor unless:   | N     |
|     | 1) The structural parts of the motor or of the heater provide the equivalent of such a barrier.  | Р     |
|     | <ul><li>2) The protection provided with the motor is such that no burning insulation or molten material falls to the surface that supports the heater if the motor is energized under each of the following fault conditions:</li><li>i) Open main winding,</li><li>ii) Open starting winding, and</li></ul>   | Р     |



Report No.: XD457235002092040SR

|     | iii) Starting switch short-circuited   |   |
|-----|--|---|
|     | 3) The motor is provided with a thermal motor protector ( a protective device that is sensitive to both temperature and current) that will prevent the temperature of the motor windings from becoming more than $125 \degree C$ ( $257 \degree F$ ) under the maximum load under which the motor will run without causing the protector to cycle, and from becoming more than $150\degree C$ ( $302\degree F$ ) with the rotor of the motor locked, or  | Р |
|     | 4) The motor is impedance protected and the locked -<br>rotor temperature of the motor winding is not more<br>than 150°C (302°F) with the heater otherwise operating<br>as intended.   | N |
|     | b) Under wiring, unless the wire insulation is of the flame-retardant type, VW-1 (FR-1) or the equivalent.   | Ν |
|     | It will also necessitate that a switch, transformer,<br>relay, solenoid, or similar device be individually and<br>completely enclosed except at terminals, unless it can<br>be shown that malfunction of the component would<br>not result in a risk of fire or unless there are no<br>openings in the bottom of the enclosure. An opening<br>in the bottom of the enclosure is not acceptable if it<br>is located directly below field- or factory- made<br>connections (splices) or overload or overcurrent<br>protective devices. |   |
| 7.5 | Except as noted in 7.6, an opening for ventilation in<br>the enclosure, other than in the bottom, of a heater and<br>an opening associated with the dissipation of heated air<br>from the element shall be provided with one or more<br>baffles that will prevent the emission of flame, molten<br>metal, burning insulation, or similar material from the<br>heater.  | Р |
| 7.6 | In a compartment other than one that houses an<br>overload or overcurrent protective device, the baffles<br>mentioned in 7.5 may be omitted if:  | N |
|     | a)No ventilating opening in a vertical wall, other than<br>one associated with the dissipation of heated air from<br>the elements during intended operation of the heater, is<br>more than 3/8 inch (9.5mm) in width, or   | Р |
|     | b)The heater is constructed to be acceptable for the purpose, as shown by appropriate investigation.   | Р |
| 7.7 | Cast- and sheet-metal portions of the enclosure shall<br>not be thinner than indicated in Table 7.1 unless the<br>enclosure is found to be acceptable when judged under<br>considerations such as are mentioned in 7.2 and 7.8.  | N |



| Contraction of the second seco | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd                           | Report No.: XD4572350020920 | 40SR |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------|
| 7.8  | In addition to being considered with reference to the    |                             | Р    |
|  | factors mentioned in 7.2, an enclosure of sheet metal is |                             |      |
|  | to be judged with respect to its size and shape, the     |                             |      |
|  | thickness of metal, and its acceptability for the        |                             |      |
|  | particular application, considering the intended use of  |                             |      |
|  | the heater.  |                             |      |
| 7.9  | At points where the face of an attachment-plug           |                             | Р    |
|  | receptacle projects through it, the enclosure of a       |                             |      |

| heater shall have a thickness not less than:          |   |
|---|---|
| a)0.032 inch (0.81mm) if of ferrous metal,            | N |
| b)0.045 inch (1.14mm) if of nonferrous metal, and     | N |
| c)0.10 inch (2.5mm) if of insulating material, except | Р |
| that an enclosure of insulating material may be of    |   |
| lesser thickness if formed or reinforced to provide   |   |
| physical strength. The insulating material shall be   |   |
| noncombustible.                                       |   |

| 8   | Accessibility of Live Parts  | Р |
|-----|--|---|
| 8.1 | An electrical part of a heater shall be so located or<br>enclosed that protection against unintentional contact<br>with uninsulated live parts will be provided, except<br>that this requirement does not apply to a visibly<br>glowing open- wire element and the connections<br>immediately adjacent to the element. See 3.1, 8.2, 32.7<br>and 32.14 .Insulated motor brush caps do not require<br>additional enclosures | Р |
| 8.2 | The requirement in 8. 1 does not apply to the sheath of<br>an isolated metal- clad element in a heater having<br>provision for grounding the enclosure, although such a<br>sheath is considered to be a bare live part when<br>spacings are being measured.  | Р |
| 8.3 | In determining if an opening in an enclosure is acceptable, consideration is to be given to:   | Ν |
|     | a)The proximity of uninsulated live parts ( as determined by applying 8.1, 8.2, 8.4, 8.5, and 8. 15 and  | Ν |
|     | b)The possibility of the emission of burning insulation,<br>molten metal, and similar materials through the<br>opening ( as determined by applying 7.3-7.6.)   | Р |
| 8.4 | To reduce the likelihood of unintentional contact that<br>may involve a risk of electric shock from an<br>uninsulated live part or fi lm- coated wire, an opening<br>in an enclosure shall comply with either (a) or (b)   | N |
|     | a)For an opening that has a minor dimension (see 8.8)<br>less than 1 inch (25. 4 mm), such a part or wire shall<br>not be contacted by the probe illustrated in Figure 8.3.  | N |



|      | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd                           | Report No.: XD457235002092040SR |     | sting (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd Report No.: XD457235002092040SR | 40SR |
|------|--|---------------------------------|-----|--|------|
|      | b) For an opening that has a minor dimension of 1 inch   |                                 | Ν   |  |      |
|      | or more, such a part or wire shall be spaced from the    |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | opening as specified in Table 8 1                        |                                 |     |  |      |
| 8.5  | With respect to a part or wire as mentioned in 8. 4, in  |                                 | Ν   |  |      |
|      | an integral enclosure of a motor as mentioned in the     |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | exception to 8.4:  |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | a) An opening that has a minor dimension (see 8.8)       |                                 | Ν   |  |      |
|      | less than 3/4 inch (19.1 mm) is acceptable if:           |                                 |     |  |      |
|      |  |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | 1) Film-coated wire cannot be contacted by the probe     |                                 | Ν   |  |      |
|      | illustrated in Figure 8.2:                               |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | 2) In a directly accessible motor (see 8.9), an          |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | uninsulated live part cannot be contacted by the probe   |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | illustrated in Figure 8.4. or                            |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | 3) In an indirectly accessible motor (see 8.9) an        |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | uninsulated live part cannot be contacted by the probe   |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | illustrated in Figure 8.1                                |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | b) An opening that has a minor dimension of 3/4 inch (   |                                 | р   |  |      |
|      | 15 1 mm) or more is accentable if a part or wire is      |                                 | 1   |  |      |
|      | spaced from the opening as specified in Table 8.1        |                                 |     |  |      |
| 0 (  | spaced from the opening as specified in Table 8 1        |                                 | 2.1 |  |      |
| 8.6  | The probes mentioned in 8.4 and 8.5 and illustrated in   |                                 | Ν   |  |      |
|      | Figures 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, and 8.4 shall be applied to any   |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | depth that the opening will permit; and shall be rotated |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | or angled before, during, and after insertion through    |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | the opening to any position that is necessary to         |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | examine the enclosure. The probes illustrated in         |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | Figures 8.3 and 8.4 shall be applied in any possible     |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | confi guration; and, if necessary, the configuration     |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | shall be changed after insertion through the opening.    |                                 |     |  |      |
| 8.7  | The probes mentioned in 8.6 an 8.8 shall be used as      |                                 | Ν   |  |      |
|      | measuring instruments to judge the accessibility         |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | provided by an opening, and not as instruments to        |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | judge the strength of a material; they shall be applied  |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | with a force of 1 lb (4.4 N) through any opening         |                                 |     |  |      |
| 8.8  | With reference to the requirements in 8.4 and 8.5, the   |                                 | N   |  |      |
|      | minor dimension of an opening is the diameter of the     |                                 | 11  |  |      |
|      | largest cylindrical probe having a hemispherical tip     |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | that can be inserted through the opening.                |                                 |     |  |      |
| 8 9  | With reference to the requirements in 8 5 an             |                                 | N   |  |      |
| 0. ) | indirectly accessible motor is a motor.                  |                                 | 14  |  |      |
|      | a) That is accessible only by opening or removing a      |                                 | р   |  |      |
|      | part of the outer enclosure such as a guard or panel     |                                 | 1   |  |      |
|      | that can be opened or removed without using a tool       |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | or   |                                 |     |  |      |
|      | b) That is located at such a baight or is otherwise      |                                 | NT  |  |      |
|      | guarded or englosed so that it is unlikely to be         |                                 | IN  |  |      |
|      | guarded of effectosed so that it is unlikely to be       |                                 |     |  |      |
|      |  |                                 |     |  |      |



|       | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd  | Report No.: XD457235002092040SR |    |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|----|
|       | A directly accessible motor is a motor:   |                                 | Ν  |
|       | c) That can be contacted without opening or removing  |                                 | Р  |
|       | any part, or  |                                 |    |
|       | d) That is located so as to be accessible to contact.   |                                 | Ν  |
| 8.10  | During the examination of a heater in connection with   |                                 | Р  |
|       | the requirements in 8.1-8.9, a part of the outer  |                                 |    |
|       | enclosure that may be removed without the use of tools  |                                 |    |
|       | by the user of the heater ( to permit the   |                                 |    |
|       |   |                                 |    |
|       | attachment of accessories, to allow access to means for   |                                 |    |
|       | making operating adjustments, or for other reasons) is  |                                 |    |
|       | to be disregarded-that is, it will not be assumed that the  |                                 |    |
|       | part in question affords protection against the risk of   |                                 |    |
|       | electric shock. A warning marking such as that specifi  |                                 |    |
|       | ed in 6 4.5 is not considered to adequately protect   |                                 |    |
|       | against this risk of electric shock.  |                                 |    |
| 8 11  | With reference to the requirements in 8.4 and 8.5.  |                                 | N  |
| 0     | insulated brush caps are not required to be additionally  |                                 |    |
|       | enclosed.   |                                 |    |
| 8 12  | During the examination of a heater in connection with   |                                 | N  |
| 0.12  | the requirements in 8.1-8.9, a part of the outer  |                                 |    |
|       | enclosure that is removed with the use of tools by the  |                                 |    |
|       | user of the heater to permit resetting of the resettable  |                                 |    |
|       | temperature control is to be disregarded-that is, it will   |                                 |    |
|       | not be assumed that the part in question affords  |                                 |    |
|       | protection against the risk of electric shock, or injury  |                                 |    |
|       | to persons. A warning marking such as that specified in   |                                 |    |
|       | 64.5 is not considered to adequately protect against  |                                 |    |
|       | this risk of electric shock, or injury to persons   |                                 |    |
|       | Exception: A heater marked in accordance with 64.4  |                                 | N  |
|       | and that complies with 8 13 need not comply with this   |                                 | 11 |
|       | requirement   |                                 |    |
| 8 13  | A product may employ a resettable temperature control   |                                 | N  |
| 0.15  | when the reset means is inaccessible if designed in a   |                                 | 14 |
|       | manner that the product cannot be disassembled with   |                                 |    |
|       | readily available tools such as screw drivers   |                                 |    |
|       | wrenches and similar tools and the product is marked  |                                 |    |
|       | in accordance with 64 4 Such fasteners as rivets one  |                                 |    |
|       | way screws fasteners not readily accessible after   |                                 |    |
|       | assembly and similar fasteners would be considered as   |                                 |    |
|       | causing the product to be not readily disassembled  |                                 |    |
| 0 1/  | Any manual adjustable controls shall be resettable or   |                                 | N  |
| ð. 14 | Any manual aujustable controls shall be resettable of<br>adjustable so that electrical or moving parts will not |                                 | IN |
|       | aujustable so tilat electrical of moving parts will not   |                                 |    |
|       | the resetting or adjustment procedure. See Figure 9.5   |                                 |    |
|       | and 8 10 and 8 12   |                                 |    |
|       | and 0.10 and 0.12.  |                                 |    |



| BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd Report No.: XD45/235002092040SR |  |
|--|--|
| 8.15 An uninsulated live part shall not be located behind an   |  |
| opening that may be used to make a user service                |  |
| function such as adjusting or resetting a manual limit         |  |
| control if a 1/8 - inch (3.2 - mm) diameter straight           |  |
| rod can be made to touch the live part when the rod is         |  |
| inserted through the opening and moved to all                  |  |
| positions possible without producing an angle of more          |  |
| than 30 degrees between the rod and the line drawn             |  |
| between the center of the opening and the center               |  |
| of the face of the part to be adjusted. The length of          |  |
| the rod beyond the opening is not to exceed the                |  |
| distance between the opening and the face of the               |  |
| adjustable mechanism by more than 3 inches                     |  |
| (76mm) See Figure 8.5  |  |

| 8.16 | The door or cover of an enclosure shall be provided<br>with means for holding it securely in place in the | Р |
|------|---|---|
|      | closed position   |   |
| 8.17 | The door or cover of an enclosure shall be hinged if it   | Р |
|      | gives access to any fuse, circuit breaker, or manually  |   |
|      | resettable temperature control and if uninsulated live  |   |
|      | parts are exposed during the replacement of the fuse or   |   |
|      | resetting of the manually resettable temperature  |   |
|      | control. Such a door or cover shall also be vided with a  |   |
|      | latch or the equivalent and a captive screw to secure   |   |
|      | the door or cover in place.   |   |
| 8.18 | A door or cover giving access to any overload-  | Р |
|      | protective device in other than a low- voltage circuit  |   |
|      | shall be tight fi tting and shall suitably overlap the  |   |
|      | surface of the enclosure around the opening.  |   |
| 8.19 | A spring latch, a magnetic latch, a dimple, or any other  | Р |
|      | mechanical arrangement that will hold the door in   |   |
|      | place and would require some effort on the user' s  |   |
|      | part to open it is considered to be an acceptable means   |   |
|      | for holding the door in place as required in  |   |
|      | 8.17  |   |
| 8.20 | A component of a heater that is likely to need  | N |
|      | inspection, replacement, cleaning, or other servicing   |   |
|      | shall be as accessible as practicable, and shall be   |   |
|      | accessible without the use of special tools if it is  |   |
|      | intended to be manually operated or adjusted or if it   |   |
|      | will defi nitely require periodic servicing.  |   |
|      |   |   |
| 10   | Guarding of Heating Elements  | N |
| 10.1 | General   | Р |



| C. C.    | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd  | eport No.: XD457235002092040SR |   |
|----------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| 10. 1. 1 | The heating element and any part of the element<br>assembly (such as an element support, sheath, and<br>similar parts) shall be so guarded that fl ammable<br>material as well as persons will be protected against<br>contacting it.   |                                | Р |
| 10. 1. 2 | Any heater projections such as guards or grilles that<br>are intended to guard hot heater surfaces shall be<br>positively secured to the heater such as by screws,<br>rivets or welding or being engaged in slots so that they<br>cannot be removed without the use of tools, breaking<br>or permanent bending or distortion.   |                                | Р |
| 1013     | The acceptability of a guard is judged with respect to<br>its general serviceability and with respect to the shape<br>and size or both of the openings in it, in conjunction<br>with the distance of the guard from the heating element<br>and the other high-temperature parts mentioned in 10.<br>1. 1. Except as noted in 10. 1. 5, an opening in a guard<br>is considered to be acceptable if, with the heater in any<br>intended operating position, the following conditions<br>are met:  |                                | Р |
|          | a) The shape and size of an opening are such that a test gauge in the form of a right- circular cone having a base diameter of 2-3/4 inches (69.9 mm) and an altitude of 5-1/2 inches (139.7mm), see Figure 10.1, is prevented from touching the heating element and the other high-temperature parts when the cone probe is inserted, apex first, in any manner. See 10.1.4.   |                                | N |
|          | b) The shape and size of an opening which permits the vertically downward entrance of a bar probe 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick, see Figure 10.2, are such that a triangle probe 1/16 inch thick and in the form of an isosceles triangle having a base of 2 - 3/4 inches and an altitude of 5-1/2 inches, see Figure 10.3, is prevented from touching the heating element and the other high- temperature parts when the triangle probe is inserted, apex fi rst, in any manner. The testing of an opening with the triangle probe applies also where the vertically downward insertion of the bar is prevented by the construction of the guard, the use of an additional barrier, or both, unless the vertically applied bar tends to be defl ected outward -that is, away from the guard |                                | N |



| CO.      | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd   | Report No.: XD457235002092040SR |  |
|----------|--|---------------------------------|--|
|          | c) The area o an open ng n a su s an a y ver ca face of a guard is not more than $3 - 1/4$ square inches ( $2 \ 1 \ 0 \ 0 \ \text{mm}^2$ ) if the size and/ or shape of the opening permits the entrance from any horizontal direction of a vertically oriented rod probe 1/16 inch in diameter and $2 - 3/4$ inch long, see Figure 10.4. Also, see Figure 10.5. | P                               |  |
| 10. 1. 4 | The fins of a metal-clad element are considered to be element- guarding members, and need not comply with the provisions in 10.1.3 (a) if the temperature of the exposed edges (outer perimeter) of the fins is not more than $280^{\circ}$ C (536° F).  | N                               |  |
| 10.1.5   | Openings in the guard complying only with of 10.1.3(a) are acceptable for the following:   | Р                               |  |
|          | a) Except for a panel-type heater (see 10.2.1), an air heater in which the temperature of the heating element is not higher than $280^{\circ}C(536^{\circ}F)$ under conditions of intended operation, or   | Р                               |  |
|          | L  |                                 |  |
|          | b) A fan- type heater in which the fan is always in<br>operation when the heating element is on (energized)<br>and the air current prevents clothing and the like from<br>entering the guard.  | Р                               |  |
| 10. 1. 6 | A guard shall comply with one of the following if the switching arrangement on a grounded heater does not comply with 32.14 or the design employs a through-cord switch as described in 32.15.   | Р                               |  |
|          | a) No opening in the guard will permit passage of a rod having a diameter of 3/8 inch (9.5mm)  | N                               |  |
|          | b) No opening in the guard will permit passage of a rod having a diameter of 3/4 inch (19.1mm) and no uninsulated live part or isolated metal- clad element is   | Р                               |  |

less than 4 inches (102 mm) from the nearest point on the guard at any opening which will permit the entrance of a rod having a diameter of 3/8 inch (9.5

If a heater is required to have a guard, and if the guard

is readily removable, the heater and the guard shall be contained in the same carton as shipped from the

mm).

factory See also 64.17

10.1.7

Р



| Colores - | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd                              | Report No.: XD45723500209204 | 40SR |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|------|
| 10.1.8    | A heater in which the heating element is constructed        |                              | Ν    |
|           | for use only in an air current shall be so wired or         |                              |      |
|           | controlled that the element can be operated only while      |                              |      |
|           | under the cooling effect of the air stream. A heater in     |                              |      |
|           | which the cooling effect of the motion of a part is         |                              |      |
|           | necessary to limit temperatures shall be so wired or        |                              |      |
|           | controlled that the element cannot be operated without      |                              |      |
|           | such motion.  |                              |      |
| 10.2      | Panel-type heaters  |                              | Р    |
| 10.2.1    | A panel- type heater shall be provided with a guard         |                              | Р    |
|           | that will prevent a test surface, in the form of a 6 - inch |                              |      |
|           | square (a square 152 mm on a side) parallel to the          |                              |      |
|           | element panel, from being brought closer than 1/2 inch      |                              |      |
|           | (12.7 mm) to the plane of the front of the heater,          |                              |      |
|           | excluding the guard.  |                              |      |

| 15   | Protection Against Corrosion                               |   | Р |
|------|--|---|---|
| 15.1 | Except as noted in 15.2, iron and steel parts shall be     |   | Р |
|      | protected against corrosion by enameling, galvanizing,     |   |   |
|      | plating, or other equivalent means if the deterioration    |   |   |
|      | of such unprotected parts would be likely to result in     |   |   |
|      | risk of fire, electric shock, explosion, or injury to      |   |   |
|      | persons.   |   |   |
| 15.2 | In certain equipment where the oxidation of steel is not   |   | Р |
|      | likely to be accelerated due to the exposure of metal to   |   |   |
|      | air and moisture or other oxidizing influence-thickness    |   |   |
|      | of metal and temperature also being factors-surfaces of    |   |   |
|      | sheet steel within an enclosure may not be required to     |   |   |
|      | be protected against corrosion. Cast- iron parts are not   |   |   |
|      | required to be protected against corrosion. A sheath       |   |   |
|      | employed on a heating element operating in air and         |   |   |
|      | terminal parts attached directly to the heating element    |   |   |
|      | need not be protected against corrosion.                   |   |   |
| 15.3 | The aging characteristics of plating or other finish used  |   | Р |
|      | in a heater shall be such that deterioration of the finish |   |   |
|      | will not result in unacceptable performance of the         |   |   |
|      | heater.  |   |   |
| 15.4 | The sheath of an immersion- type heating element           |   | Р |
|      | shall be of a metal resistant to corrosion by the liquid   |   |   |
|      | in which the element is intended to be immersed.           |   |   |
| L    | 1  | 1 |   |

| 16   | Supply Connections                                  | Р |
|------|---|---|
| 16.1 | The mass of a wall or ceiling hung heater shall not | Р |
|      | exceed 50 pounds (22.7 kg).                         |   |



| Contraction of the second | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd   | Report No.: XD4572350020920 | 40SR |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------|
| 16.2                      | Hanging brackets and any necessary fasteners required<br>for hanging the heater shall be provided as part of the<br>product. Optional hanging kits may be available if<br>marked in accordance with 64.10.   |                             | Р    |
| 16.3                      | A wall- hung heater shall not have provisions for<br>permanent mounting. Keyhole slots, not accessible for<br>tightening of screws, or provisions for hanging on a<br>bracket furnished with a heater would be acceptable<br>for mounting such heaters.  |                             | Р    |
| 16.4                      | A heater shall be provided with a length of attached fl<br>exible cord and an attachment plug for connection to<br>the supply circuit, or shall have male pin terminals that<br>accommodate a detachable power-supply cord. The<br>length of the detachable power- supply cord or<br>attached power- supply cord (including fittings) shall<br>not be less than 6 feet (1.8 m) and not more than 8 feet<br>(2.4 m). All detachable power- supply cords and<br>attached power- supply cords shall comply with the<br>requirements of the Standard for Cord Sets and Power-<br>Supply Cords, UL 817. |                             | N    |
| 16.5                      | rating of the heater, shall be in accordance with Table 16.2.  |                             | Р    |
| 16.6                      | The current rating of the attachment plug shall not be<br>less than 125 percent of the current rating of the heater<br>except that a 15 - ampere attachment plug is acceptable<br>for a heater rated at not more than 1500 watts at 120<br>volts, or 3000 watts at 240 volts, and a 20 - ampere<br>attachment plug is acceptable for a heater rated at not<br>more than 2000 watts at 120 volts or 4000 watts at 240<br>volts.   |                             | Р    |
| 16.7                      | The flexible cord shall be as indicated in Table 16.1 or<br>shall be of type having such properties that it will be at<br>least equally serviceable for the particular application   |                             | Р    |
| 16.8                      | The flexible cord provided with a heater intended for outdoor use shall be marked with the suffix letter ${}^{2}W^{2}$ .   |                             | Р    |
| 16.9                      | The attachment plug (of a permanently attached cord<br>or of a cord set) shall be acceptable for its intended<br>use. Some of the more common plug confi gurations<br>are shown in Figure 16.1   |                             | Р    |
| 16.10                     | Supplementary insulation on a fl exible cord shall not<br>extend more than 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) outside the<br>heater (unless provided with additional mechanical<br>protection), shall be prevented from fraying or<br>unraveling, and shall not affect adversely the means for<br>providing strain relief.   |                             | Р    |



| C. C. | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd                             | Report No.: XD457235002092040SR |  |
|-------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| 16.11 | Strain relief shall be provided to prevent a mechanical    | Р                               |  |
|       | stress on a fl exible supply cord from being transmitted   |                                 |  |
|       | to terminals, splices, or interior wiring                  |                                 |  |
| 16.12 | Means shall be provided to prevent the fl exible cord      | Р                               |  |
|       | from being pushed into the enclosure of a heater           |                                 |  |
|       | through the cord- entry hole if such displacement is       |                                 |  |
|       | likely to subject the cord to mechanical damage or to      |                                 |  |
|       | expose the cord to a temperature higher than that for      |                                 |  |
|       | which it is acceptable, or if it is likely to reduce       |                                 |  |
|       | spacings (such as to a metal strain-relief clamp)          |                                 |  |
|       | below the minimum acceptable values.                       |                                 |  |
| 16.13 | If a knot serves as strain relief in an attached fl exible | Р                               |  |
|       | cord, any surface with which the knot may come in          |                                 |  |
|       | contact shall be free from projections, sharp edges,       |                                 |  |
|       | burrs, fins, and the like, which may cause abrasion of     |                                 |  |
|       | the insulators on the conductors                           |                                 |  |
| 16.14 | If a heater is provided with pin terminals, the heater     | Р                               |  |
|       | shall be constructed so that no live parts will be         |                                 |  |
|       | exposed to unintentional contact when the intended         |                                 |  |
|       | plug is in place on the pins.                              |                                 |  |
| 16.15 | A pin guard is required, such that:                        | Р                               |  |
|       | a) A straight edge placed in any position, across and in   | Р                               |  |
|       | contact with edges of the plug opening without the         |                                 |  |
|       | plug in place, cannot be made to contact any current       |                                 |  |
|       | - carrying pin   |                                 |  |
|       | b) With the plug aligned with the pins and the face of     | Р                               |  |
|       | the plug in a plane located perpendicular to the end or    |                                 |  |
|       | ends of the farthest projecting current- carrying pin, the |                                 |  |
|       | probe shown in Figure 8. 3 shall not touch any current-    |                                 |  |
|       | carrying pin while the probe is inserted through any       |                                 |  |
|       | opening with the heater in any position                    |                                 |  |
|       |  |                                 |  |
| 16.16 | A pin terminal shall be securely and rigidly mounted       | Р                               |  |
|       | and shall be prevented from shifting in position by        |                                 |  |
|       | means other than friction between surfaces                 |                                 |  |
| 16.17 | The requirement in 16.16 is intended primarily to          | Р                               |  |
|       | provide for the maintenance of spacings in accordance      |                                 |  |
|       | with 34.1-34.6 and Table 34.1, and for spacings            |                                 |  |
|       | between pin-type terminals as indicated in Table           |                                 |  |
|       | 16.3. Under this requirement, consideration is also to     |                                 |  |
|       | be given to the means for locking terminals in position    |                                 |  |
|       | to maintain tightness                                      |                                 |  |



| Con Tree | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd R  | eport No.: XD4572350020920 | 40SR |
|----------|---|----------------------------|------|
| 16. 18   | If a heater employs three or more pin terminals intended<br>for use with a plug that covers all the pins, the terminals<br>shall be so spaced that they will not accommodate a fl<br>atiron or appliance plug or a cord connector; and the plug<br>that these pins will accommodate shall be acceptable for<br>the particular application.  |                            | Р    |
| 16. 19   | The dimensions of pins and their center-to-center<br>spacings (including the corresponding spacings of the<br>female contacts of general- use plugs which will<br>accommodate these arrangement of pins) are as indicated<br>in Table 16.3.   |                            | Р    |
| 16.20    | At point where a fl exible cord passes through an opening<br>in a wall, barrier, or enclosing case, there shall be a<br>bushing or the equivalent that shall be secured in place,<br>and shall have a smooth, rounded surface against which<br>the cord may bear. If Type SP- 2, SPT- 2, or other cord<br>lighter than Type HSJ is employed, if the wall or barrier<br>is of metal, and if the construction is such that the cord<br>may be subjected to strain or motion, an insulating<br>bushing shall be provided. The heat and moisture-<br>resistant properties of the bushing material shall be<br>acceptable for the particular application |                            | Р    |
| 16. 21   | If the cord hole is in wood, porcelain, phenolic<br>composition, or other nonconducting material, a smooth,<br>rounded surface is considered to be equivalent to a<br>bushing.  |                            | Р    |
| 16.22    | Ceramic materials and some molded compositions are<br>acceptable generally for insulating bushings; but a<br>separate bushing of wood, hot- molded shellac- and- tar<br>composition, or rubber material ( other than in a motor) is<br>not acceptable Vulcanized fiber may be employed if the<br>bushing is not less than 3/64 inch (1.2 mm) thick and<br>if it is so formed and secured in place that it will not<br>be affected adversely by conditions of ordinary<br>moisture.  |                            | Р    |

| 18     | Internal Wiring   | Р |
|--------|---|---|
| 181    | General   | Р |
| 18.1.1 | The internal wiring of a heater shall consist of wires of a   | Р |
|        | size and type or types that are acceptable for the particular |   |
|        | application, when considered with respect to:                 |   |
|        | a) The temperature and voltage to which the wiring is         | Р |
|        | likely to be subjected,                                       |   |
|        | b) Its exposure to oil or grease, and                         | Р |
|        | c) Other conditions of service to which it is likely to be    | Р |
|        | subjected.  |   |



| A TANK | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd   | Report No.: XD4572350020 | port No.: XD457235002092040SR |  |
|--------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 18.1.2 | For the purpose of these requirements, the internal wiring<br>of an appliance is considered to be all the interconnecting<br>wiring beyond the point where the power- supply cord<br>enters the enclosure.   | 5                        | Р                             |  |
| 18.1.3 | There is no temperature limit applicable to a conductor (<br>except as noted in 17. 1) provided with beads of<br>noncarbonizable material or the equivalent.   |                          | Р                             |  |
| 18.2   | Protection of wiring   |                          | Р                             |  |
| 18.2.1 | The wiring and connections between parts of a heater<br>shall be protected or enclosed, except that a length of<br>flexible cord may be employed for external connections,<br>or for internal connections that may be exposed during<br>servicing, if fl exibility of the wiring is essential.   |                          | Р                             |  |
| 18.2.2 | The internal wiring of a heater in the vicinity of a lampholder that accepts either an infrared lamp or an ordinary lamp:  |                          | Р                             |  |
|        | a) Shall be a jacketed type at least equivalent to Type SP-2 flexible cord. Asbestos- insulated wiring and appliance wiring material is not acceptable unless provided with sleeving or tubing.  | -                        | Р                             |  |
|        | b) Shall be routed along the metal surface of the heater<br>enclosure and shall be so secured as to minimize the<br>likelihood of its being hooked or grasped  |                          | Р                             |  |
| 18.2.3 | A conductor utilizing beads for insulation shall not be used outside an enclosure.   |                          | Р                             |  |
| 18.2.4 | Internal wiring that is exposed through an opening in the<br>enclosure of a heater is considered to be protected as<br>required in 18.2.1 - 18.2.3 if, when judged as though it<br>were fi lm- coated wire, the wiring would be acceptable<br>according to 82-8 4 Internal wiring within an enclosure is<br>acceptable if, even though it can be touched with the<br>probe, it is so protected or guarded that it cannot be<br>grasped or hooked in such a manner that it could be<br>subjected to stress. | 5                        | Р                             |  |


| 18.2.5   | If the wiring of a heater is located where it may be in<br>proximity to combustible material or may be subjected to<br>physical damage, it shall be in armored cable, rigid metal<br>conduit, electrical metallic tubing, metal raceway, or shall<br>otherwise be protected   | Р |
|----------|---|---|
| 18.2.6   | Wiring shall be protected from sharp edges (including<br>male screw threads), burrs, fins, moving parts, and other<br>agencies that might abrade the insulation on conductors.  | Р |
| 18. 2. 7 | A hole by means of which insulated wires pass through a sheet- metal wall within the overall enclosure of a heater shall be provided with a smooth, rounded bushing or shall have smooth, rounded surfaces upon which the wires may bear, to prevent abrasion of the insulation. A fl exible cord used for external interconnection as mentioned in 18.2.1 shall be provided with strain relief and bushings in accordance with 16.11-16.13 and 16.20-16.22 unless the construction is such that the cord will be protected from stress or motion.            | Р |
| 18.2.8   | Insulated wires may be bunched and passed through a single opening in a metal wall within the enclosure of heater.  | Р |
| 183      | Wire connectors   | Р |
| 18.3.1   | All splices and connections shall be mechanically secure<br>and shall provide good electrical contact. A soldered<br>connection shall be made mechanically secure before<br>being soldered if breaking or loosening of the connection<br>may result in risk of fi re or electric shock.   | Р |
| 18.3.2   | A splice shall be provided with insulation equivalent to<br>that of the wires involved if permanence of spacing<br>between the splice and other metal parts is not provided   | Р |
| 18.3.3   | Insulation consisting of two layers of friction tape, of two<br>layers of thermoplastic tape, or of one layer of friction<br>tape wrapped over one layer of rubber tape is acceptable<br>on a splice. In determining if splice insulation consisting<br>of coated-fabric, thermoplastic, or other type of tubing is<br>acceptable, consideration is to be given to such factors as<br>its dielectric properties, heat- resistant and moisture-<br>resistant characteristics, and the like. Thermoplastic tape<br>wrapped over a sharp edge is not acceptable. | Р |



| 18.3.4 | The means of connecting stranded internal wiring to a<br>wire- binding screw shall be such that loose strands of<br>wire will be prevented from contacting other live parts<br>not always of the same polarity as the wire and from<br>contacting noncurrent- carrying conductive parts. This<br>may be accomplished by use of pressure terminal<br>connectors, soldering lugs, crimped eyelets, soldering all<br>strands of the wire, or other equivalent means.  | Р |
|--------|--|---|
| 18.4   | Separation of circuits   | Р |
| 18.4.1 | Conductors of different circuits used in internal wiring shall either be:  | Р |
|        | a) Provided with insulation rated for the highest voltage involved or  | Р |
|        | b) Shall be separated by a barrier or segregated by adequate spacing from an uninsulated live part connected to a different circuit.   | Р |
| 18.4.2 | Low- voltage and high- voltage circuits, for example, are<br>considered to be different circuits with reference to the<br>requirement in 18.4.1.   | Р |
| 18.4.3 | Segregation, separation, or both, of insulated conductors<br>may be accomplished by clamping, routing, or an<br>equivalent means that provide permanent separation from<br>insulated or uninsulated live parts of a different circuit.   | Р |
| 18.4.4 | A barrier used to provide separation between the wiring<br>of different circuits shall be of metal or of insulating<br>material, of acceptable physical strength if exposed or<br>otherwise likely to subjected to mechanical damage, and<br>secured in place. Unclosed openings in a barrier for the<br>passage of conductors shall not be larger in diameter than<br>1/4 inch ( 6 .4 mm) and shall not exceed in number, on<br>the basis of one opening per conductor, the number of<br>wires that will need to pass through the barrier. The<br>closure for any other opening shall present a smooth<br>surface wherever an insulated wire may be in contact with<br>it; and the area of any such opening, with the closure<br>removed, shall not be larger than required for the passage<br>of the necessary wires | Р |
| 18.4.5 | A metal barrier shall have a thickness at least as great as<br>the required thickness of the enclosure metal. A barrier of<br>insulating material shall not be less than 0.028 inch<br>(0.71mm) thick and shall be of greater thickness if its<br>deformation may be readily accomplished to defeat its<br>purpose   | Р |



BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd

Report No.: XD457235002092040SR

| 19   | Heating Elements  | р      |
|------|---|--------|
| 191  | A heating element shall be securely supported   | P      |
|      |   |        |
| 21   | Electrical Insulation   | Р      |
| 21.1 | Insulating washers, bushings, and the like that are<br>integral parts of a heater, and bases or supports for the<br>mounting of live parts shall be of a moisture- resistant<br>material that will not be damaged by the temperatures to<br>which they will be subjected under conditions of actual<br>use. Molded parts shall be constructed so that they will<br>have the mechanical strength and rigidity necessary to<br>withstand the stresses of actual service.  | Р      |
| 21.2 | Insulating material a employed in a heating appliance is<br>to be judged with respect to its particular application.<br>Materials such as mica, some molded compounds, and<br>certain refractory materials are usually acceptable for use<br>as the sole support of live parts; and some other materials<br>that are not for general use, such as magnesium oxide,<br>may be acceptable if used in conjunction with other less<br>hygroscopic insulating materials or if located and<br>protected so that they are not subject to mechanical<br>damage and are resistant to the absorption of moisture.<br>When it is necessary to investigate a material to<br>determine whether or not it is acceptable, consideration is<br>to be given to its mechanical strength, dielectric<br>properties, insulation resistance ( see 4 8. 1 ), heat-<br>resistant qualities, the degree to which it is enclosed or<br>protected and any other features having a bearing on the<br>likelihood that a risk of fi re, electric shock, or injury to<br>persons may occur, under conditions of actual service. All<br>of these factors are considered with respect to thermal<br>aging | N      |
| 21.3 | In the mounting or supporting of small, fragile, insulating<br>parts, screw or other fastenings shall not be tight enough<br>to cause cracking or breaking of these parts with<br>expansion and contraction. Generally, such parts should<br>be slightly loose.   | Р      |
| 22   | Thermal Insulation  | n      |
| 22 1 | Thermal insulation shall be of such nature and located  | Р<br>D |
| 22.1 | and mounted or supported so that it will not be adversely<br>affected by any intended operation of the heater   | r      |
| 22.2 | Thermal insulation that is not rigid shall be mounted or<br>supported so that it will not sag. Adhesive material<br>employed for mounting thermal insulation shall be<br>acceptable for use at the temperature to which it may be   | Р      |



| C. D. | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd   | Report No.: XD457235002092040SR |   |
|-------|--|---------------------------------|---|
|       | subjected.   |                                 |   |
| 22.3  | Determination of the acceptability of an adhesive may be<br>omitted if the thermal insulation is mechanically<br>supported by at least one rivet or the equivalent per<br>square foot of material ( at least 1 1 rivets or the<br>equivalent per square meter of material).  |                                 | Р |
| 22.4  | Unless it has been investigated for the purpose, fl<br>ammable thermal insulation or other fl ammable material<br>is not acceptable if it is located in the heated air stream of<br>a heater.  |                                 | Р |
| 22.5  | Flammable or electrically conductive thermal insulation shall not make contact with uninsulated live parts of a heater.  |                                 | Р |
| 22.6  | Some types of mineral- wool thermal insulation contain<br>conductive impurities in the form of slag that make its use<br>unacceptable if in contact with uninsulated live parts. See<br>48.1.  | 2                               | Р |
| 23    | Materials in an Air- Handling Compartment  |                                 | Р |
| 23.1  | Exposed unimpregnated asbestos material shall not be<br>used in an air handling compartment of a fan- forced air<br>heater. The unprotected edge of a gasket sandwiched<br>between two parts is considered to be exposed.  |                                 | Р |
| 24    | Motors   |                                 | Ν |
| 24.1  | A motor shall be acceptable for the application, and shall<br>be capable of handling its maximum intended load<br>without introducing a risk of fi re, electric shock, or injury<br>to persons.  | 7                               | Ν |
| 24.2  | A motor winding shall be such as to resist the absorption of moisture.   |                                 | Ν |
| 24.3  | With reference to the requirement in 24. 2, film- coated<br>wire is not required to be additionally treated to resist<br>absorption of moisture, but fiber slot liners, cloth coil<br>wrap, and similar moisture- absorptive materials shall be<br>provided with impregnation or be otherwise treated to<br>resist moisture absorption.          |                                 | Р |
| 24.4  | A rubber or neoprene boot over the terminal of a motor<br>capacitor that is accessible during user- servicing shall<br>not be less than 1/32 - inch (0. 79 mm) thick, shall resist<br>thermal degradation, and shall incorporate means to<br>secure the boot in place, such as a molded lip that fits<br>over the fl ange of the capacitor case. |                                 | Р |
| 24.5  | A separate soft- rubber, neoprene, or polyvinyl chloride<br>bushing may be employed in the frame of a motor or in<br>the enclosure of a capcitor attached to a motor (but not<br>elsewhere in a heater, except as indicated in 24.6)<br>provided that:   |                                 | N |



## Report No.: XD457235002092040SR

|      | a) The thickness of the bushing is not less than 3/64 inch   | Ν |
|------|--|---|
|      | (1.2 mm) thick, and  |   |
|      | b) The bushing is so located that it will not be exposed to  | Ν |
|      | oil, grease, oily vapor, or other substances having a        |   |
|      | deleterious effect on the compound employed.                 |   |
| 24.6 | A bushing of any of the materials mentioned in               | Ν |
|      | 24.5 may be employed at any point in a heater if used        |   |
|      | with a cord of a type for which an insulating bushing is     |   |
|      | not required, and if the edges of the hole in which the      |   |
|      | bushing is mounted are smooth and free from burrs, fins,     |   |
|      | and similar.   |   |
| 24.7 | An insulated metal grommet may be accepted in place of       | Ν |
|      | an insulating bushing if the insulating material used is not |   |
|      | less than 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) thick and fills completely the  |   |
|      | space between the grommet and the metal in which it is       |   |
|      | mounted.   |   |

| 28   | Temperature Limiting Controls  | Р |
|------|--|---|
| 28.1 | With respect to the Normal Temperature Test, Section<br>39, and Abnormal Operation Tests, Section 41, if<br>operation of the heater in accordance with Subsection<br>39.2 could result in a risk of fi re or electric shock due to<br>overheating of the heater, a thermal cutoff or a manual<br>reset type temperature limiting control shall be provided.<br>The manual reset type temperature limiting control shall<br>be of a type that will not operate as an automatic reset<br>control when the reset means is held in the reset position. | Ν |
|      | a) For a heater complies with the abnormal ambient test, 41.9, and is provided with an alarm in accordance with Alarms, Section 29.  | Р |
|      | b) For a heater in which the average"on"time per cycle<br>over four cycles of operation on the temperature limiting<br>control during each abnormal operation temperature test<br>does not exceed 5 percent and the average"on"time does<br>not exceed 1 minute. The control used shall withstand an<br>endurance test consisting of 100,000 cycles of operation<br>making and breaking its rated load   | Ν |
|      | c) For a heater in which the manual reset control reset means is arranged such that it:  | Р |
|      | 1) Is recessed within the overall appliance enclosure,   | Р |
|      | 2) Cannot be forced to remain in the reset position by<br>likely methods, such as taping down a pushbutton or<br>wedging a pushbutton in an opening through which it<br>protrudes, and   | Р |



| AND THE | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd   | Report No.: XD4572350020920 | 40SR |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|------|
|         | 3 ) Is notjammed in the reset position during the Element<br>Support Impact Tests, Section 51 and Drop Test, Section<br>52, or   |                             |      |
|         | d) For a commercial/industrial heater.   |                             | Р    |
| 28.2    | A thermal cutoff shall be secured in place. A thermal cut<br>off that is fi eld- replaceable shall be used only in a<br>commercial/ industrial heater.   | -                           | Р    |
| 28.3    | If an appliance is provided with a replaceable overcurren<br>and/or over- temperature protective device, the device<br>shall be secured in place and shall be so located that it<br>will be accessible for replacement without damaging<br>other connections or internal wiring See 64 5   | t                           | Р    |
| 28.4    | A thermal cutoff shall open the circuit in the intended<br>manner without causing the short- circuiting of live parts<br>and without causing live parts to become grounded to the<br>enclosure when the heater is connected to a circuit of<br>voltage in accordance with 3 9. 1. 9 and operated in a<br>normal position to cause abnormal heating   | ;                           | Р    |
| 28.5    | To determine if a thermal cutoff complies with the requirement in 28. 4, the heater is to be operated with separate cutoffs fi ve times with any other thermally operated control devices in the heater short- circuited. Each cutoff is required to perform acceptably. During the test, the enclosure is to be connected through a 3 - amperfuse to ground.  | e                           | Р    |
| 28.6    | With respect to 28 .4, for heaters employing open- type<br>heating elements or series-connected metal- sheathed<br>heating elements, thermal cutoffs shall be used in all<br>ungrounded supply conductors if the thermal cutoff in<br>one side of the supply circuit could be rendered<br>ineffective by faults such as shorting of the heating<br>element or its connection wire to metal parts that are or<br>may become grounded. In determining the likelihood of<br>occurrence of such a fault, conditions such as sagging or<br>breakage of an open- type heating element and breakage<br>or loosening of the connection to a heating element are to<br>be considered. For a 1 2 0 - volt heater with an<br>unpolarized plug, both sides of the supply circuit are to b<br>considered as being ungrounded. | e                           | N    |
| 28.7    | A temperature-limiting control that is depended upon to<br>reduce a risk of fire or electric shock shall be a calibrated<br>control that is either:  | 1                           | Р    |
|         | a) A control complying with the Standard for Limit<br>Controls, UL 353, or   |                             | Р    |
|         | b) A temperature- limiting control complying with the Standard for Temperature- Indicating and - Regulating Equipment, UL 873.   |                             | Р    |



|      | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd  | Report No.: XD457235002092040SR |  |
|------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|      | See the Endurance Test, Section 43, also  | N                               |  |
|      |   |                                 |  |
| 31   | Pilot Lights  | N                               |  |
| 31.1 | A movable heater shall be provided with a pilot light<br>having a lamp or lens that glows red or amber. The light<br>shall:   | N                               |  |
|      | a) Be located on the front or top surface of the heater; and  | l N                             |  |
|      | b) Comply with 31.2.  | N                               |  |
|      | The light shall be connected to the heater circuit so that it<br>is energized whenever the on- off switch (see 32. 12) is<br>in the on position. Compliance of the light shall be<br>determined only when the on- off switch is in the on<br>position.    | N                               |  |
|      | Exception No. 1 : A pilot light is not required ifavisibly<br>glowing heating element can be considered to serve as an<br>indicator that the heater is energized. A heating element is<br>considered to serve as an indicator if:                         | ; N                             |  |
|      | a) The heating element for the heater consists of a single element,   | N                               |  |
|      | b) The element is not cycled by an automatic control,   | N                               |  |
|      | c) The element cannot be operated by either a manual or<br>automatic control, at a reduced rating so, that it can no<br>longer be considered a visibly glowing element in<br>accordance with 3 15, and  | N                               |  |
|      | d)The heater complies with the visibility requirement of 31.2.  | N                               |  |
|      | Exception No.2:A pilot light is not required on a commercial/industrial heater  | N                               |  |
| 31.2 | The light from a pilot light mentioned in 31.1 shall be<br>visible from a point 10 feet (3 m) in front of the center of<br>the heater and 5 feet (1.5 m) above the fl oor. Compliance<br>with this requirement shall be determined while the heate<br>is: | . N                             |  |
|      | a) Standing on the fl oor if the heater is intended for placement on the fl oor while in operation, or  | N                               |  |
|      | <ul><li>b) Elevated from the fl oor by 3 feet (0. 91 m) if the heater is intended for use at an elevated location (see 3. 6).</li></ul>   | N                               |  |
|      | For a heater intended to be used either on the fl oor or at<br>an elevated location, the light shall be visible while the<br>heater is mounted on the fl oor and also when it is<br>elevated by 3 feet.   |                                 |  |
| 32   | Switches  | Р                               |  |



| C. Der | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd   | Report No.: XD457235002092040SR | 040SR |  |
|--------|--|---------------------------------|-------|--|
| 32.1   | A switch or other control device shall be rated for the<br>particular application and shall have a current and voltag<br>rating not less than that of the circuit (load) which it<br>controls.   | e P                             |       |  |
| 32.2   | A switching device shall be so located or protected that i<br>will not be subjected to physical damage in<br>use.  | t P                             |       |  |
| 32.3   | A switching device or manual mode control shall be of<br>the indicating type or the switch function, such as "on-of<br>", "high-low", and the like, shall be otherwise indicated.<br>The switch or manual control position indications shall b<br>visible when the heater is located and positioned in the<br>intended use position.   | f<br>e                          |       |  |
|        | Exception: For a movable heater that may be used in an elevated location, the markings of manual control positions need not be visible for the following controls when the heater is located higher than 2 .5 feet above the floor:  | Р                               |       |  |
|        | a) For a control whose sole function is to regulate the far speed or the heat output.  | P P                             |       |  |
|        | b) For a direct-acting on-off control whose actuation<br>position to and from the offposition becomes immediatel<br>evident to the operator through perception of change in<br>the heater output.  | y P                             |       |  |
| 32.4   | For a movable heater of other than the<br>commercial/ industrial type that employs a fan only<br>operating control and that is unlikely to be moved to view<br>the controls when operating the controls, the indications<br>for the fan only selection position and the various heat<br>selector positions shall be visible from a point 5 feet (1.<br>m) above the fl oor and between 1 and 4 feet (0. 3 and 1<br>.2 m) away from the front surface of the heater with the<br>lower edge of the heater located at any point between and<br>including 2. 5 and 5 feet (0. 75 and 1. 5 m) above the fl<br>oor. Heaters complying with the dimensions of 3. 6 are<br>considered as likely to be moved to view the control<br>markings when operating the control | P<br>V<br>5<br>1                |       |  |
| 32.5   | If a switching device (or the pilot device that controls the switching device) has a marked on or offposition, when open, it shall disconnect all ungrounded conductors of th power- supply circuit to a heater. See 32.6 and 32.7.  | e P                             |       |  |
| 32.6   | With respect to 32.5, 32.7, and 32.14, for a 120 - volt rated heater having a two-prong unpolarized attachment plug, both sides of the supply circuit are to be considered as being ungrounded.  | Р                               |       |  |
| 32.7   | A sw it the dvice its dsir e n 32. 5, excep a  | Р                               |       |  |



| Car Tar | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd Report No.: XD45723500209      |   | 92040SR |  |
|---------|---|---|---------|--|
|         | it does not have a marked on or off position, shall comply    | 7 |         |  |
|         | with the requirement in 32 5 unless:                          |   |         |  |
|         | a) There is no uninsulated live part exposed to               |   | Р       |  |
|         | unintentional contact when the switching device is open,      |   |         |  |
|         | OT  |   |         |  |
|         | b) The fact that such part is live is definitely apparent,    |   | Р       |  |
|         | such as a visibly glowing open coil heating element           |   |         |  |
|         |   |   |         |  |
| 32.8    | With respect to 3 2. 3 and 3 2. 5, a removable knob,          |   | Р       |  |
|         | button, or pointer on a switching device that includes an     |   |         |  |
|         | indicated off position shall be keyed to its operating shaft  | 1 |         |  |
|         | so that it can be installed only in the intended position and | a |         |  |
|         | It shall be secured in accordance with Knob Securement        |   |         |  |
| 22.0    |   |   | D       |  |
| 32.9    | A switching device of other means of control intended to      |   | Р       |  |
|         | time shall be so located or of such a type that the user      |   |         |  |
|         | cannot readily change the connections to provide for the      |   |         |  |
|         | use of more elements than intended                            |   |         |  |
| 32 10   | A switching device that controls a medium- base               |   | р       |  |
| 52.10   | lampholder or other than a pilot or indicating light shall    |   | 1       |  |
|         | be rated for use with tungsten- fi lament lamps.              |   |         |  |
| 32.11   | A heater shall be provided with means other than the cord     | 1 | Р       |  |
| 02.11   | and plug arrangement to manually interrupt all heating        |   | -       |  |
|         | elements. This means may be either a manual on- off           |   |         |  |
|         | switch or included as an offposition on a temperature         |   |         |  |
|         | regulating control or an operation selector switch. The       |   |         |  |
|         | switch or control used shall comply with 32. 1-32. 10. If     |   |         |  |
|         | included as an off position on a temperature regulating       |   |         |  |
|         | control or on an operation selector switch, the               |   |         |  |
|         | construction shall also comply with 32. 12. See also 31.1.    |   |         |  |
| 32.12   | W respec o 32. 1 1, e o pos on s nc u e                       |   | Р       |  |
|         | as part of a temperature operating control or an operation    |   |         |  |
|         | selector switch, the off position shall be mechanically def   | ì |         |  |
|         | ned, such as by a detent feature or as an extreme position    |   |         |  |
|         | against a mechanical stop                                     |   |         |  |
| 32.13   | A heater intended for connection to the power- supply         |   | Р       |  |
|         | circuit by fl exible cord and an attachment plug, and a       |   |         |  |
|         | cord- connected heater employing a motor rated at more        |   |         |  |
|         | with a manually operable motor, control switch                |   |         |  |
|         | with a manually operable motor- control switch                |   |         |  |
| 32.14   | A switching device on a heater that controls an open          |   | Р       |  |
|         | (uninsulated) neating element of an isolated metal- clad      |   |         |  |
|         | element in a grounded neater shall be such that,              |   |         |  |
|         | from all conductors of the supply circuit unless the super-   | 1 |         |  |
|         | is such that it complies with 10.1.6                          | 1 |         |  |
|         | is such that it complies with 10 1 0                          |   |         |  |



|       | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd  | Report No.: XD457235002092040SR |  |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| 32.15 | The requirement in 32. 14 also applies to a through- cord switch and to a plug with switch comprising a part of a cord set provided with the heater or of a power- supply cord.   | Р                               |  |
| 32.16 | A through- cord switch used on the power supply cord of<br>a floor supported heater shall not be located where there<br>is a likelihood of the switch resting upon the fl oor and<br>being stepped on.  | f P                             |  |
| 32.17 | A through-cord switch used on a wall-hung or ceiling-<br>hung heater shall be located on the power- supply cord so<br>that it does not contact the floor when the heater is<br>installed as intended.   | P P                             |  |
| 32.18 | A switch employed in a heater to de-energize the heating<br>elements in the event the heater is tipped over shall<br>function before the heater has tipped in any direction<br>beyond the angle of critical balance (see 3.2) if<br>compliance with the requirements in 41.4.1-41.4.4 is<br>dependent on operation of the switch.                     | P                               |  |
| 35    | Grounding   | D                               |  |
| 35 1  | A heater intended for operation on a circuit involving a  | r<br>p                          |  |
|       | potential of more than 15 0 volts to ground shall have<br>provision for grounding, in accordance with 35. 2, of all<br>exposed noncurrent- carrying parts, and all noncurrent-<br>carrying metal parts exposed during any servicing<br>operation ( including maintenance and repair), that are<br>likely to be energized                              |                                 |  |
| 35.2  | On a heater where grounding is required or provided, the<br>power- supply cord or cord set shall include a grounding<br>conductor which shall be:   | Р                               |  |
|       | a) Green, with or without one or more yellow stripes,   | Р                               |  |
|       | b) Connected to the grounding blade of an attachment plug of a grounding type, and  | Р                               |  |
|       | c) Connected to the enclosure of the appliance by means<br>of a screw not likely to be removed during ordinary<br>servicing, or by other equivalent means. Solder alone is<br>not acceptable for making this connection. See 35.4.  | Р                               |  |
| 35.3  | If a heater intended for operation on a circuit involving a potential of 150 volts or less to ground has provision ( alt hough not required) for grounding noncurrent- carrying metal parts by means of a conductor of the cord, a directly attached fl exible cord or a cord set provided with the heater shall comply with the requirement in 35.2. | n                               |  |
| 35.4  | With reference to 35.2(c), a grounding connection that<br>is mechanically crimped before being soldered is to<br>be tested for acceptability as a connection without<br>the solder in place.  | P                               |  |



| Con Tree | BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd                          | Report No.: XD4572350020920 | )40SR |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|
| 35.5     | A2 - wire heater, having a voltage rating within the    |                             | Р     |
|          | range of 220 to 250 volts is considered as requiring    | r<br>2                      |       |
|          | provision for grounding in accordance with 35.1, unless | 38                          |       |
|          | the marked rating on the heater is $120/240$ volts or   |                             |       |
|          | unless the heater is otherwise marked to indicate that  | t                           |       |
|          | it is to be connected only to a 120/240-volt circuit    | t                           |       |
|          | with grounded neutral.                                  |                             |       |

| 37   | Power Input Test   | Р |
|------|--|---|
| 37.1 | The power input to a heater shall not be more than 105     | Р |
|      | percent of its marked rating.                              |   |
| 37.2 | To determine if a heater complies with the requirement in  | Р |
|      | 37.1, the power input is to be measured at the temperature |   |
|      | developed under intended operating conditions and under    |   |
|      | full- load conditions and while connected to a supply      |   |
|      | circuit of rated voltage in accordance with 39.1.9. If a   |   |
|      | heater employs a nonmetallic element (such as carbon),     |   |
|      | the power input is to be determined when the element is    |   |
|      | new  |   |
|      |  | 1 |

| 38 | Leakage Current Test                                       | Р |
|----|--|---|
| 38 | The leakage current of a heater rated for a nominal 120 -, | Р |
|    | 208 -, or 240 - volt supply when tested in accordance with |   |
|    | 38.3-38.6 shall not be more than:                          |   |
|    | a) 0.5milliampere for a movable heater, and                | Р |
|    | b) 0.75 milliampere for other than a movable heater        | Р |
|    | employing a standard attachment plug rated 20 amperes      |   |
|    | or less  |   |



## Report No.: XD457235002092040SR

# BSL Testing (Shenzhen) Co.,Ltd **Photo-documentation**



## Photo 1 General Appearance of the EUT

Photo 2 General Appearance of the EUT





# Photo 3 Generl Appearance of the EUT



Photo 4 General Appearance of the EUT

\*\*\*\*\*\*End of Report\*\*\*\*\*